

**Designation of Critical Habitat for Lower Columbia
River Coho Salmon and Puget Sound Steelhead**

FINAL Biological Report

December 2015

Prepared by NMFS West Coast Region, Protected Resources Division,
1201 NE Lloyd Blvd., Suite 1100, Portland, Oregon 97232

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|--|----|
| EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | 1 |
| BACKGROUND | 2 |
| CRITICAL HABITAT UNDER THE ESA | 3 |
| SALMONID LIFE HISTORY | 3 |
| GEOGRAPHICAL AREA OCCUPIED BY THE SPECIES | 5 |
| “PHYSICAL OR BIOLOGICAL FEATURES ESSENTIAL TO THE CONSERVATION OF THE SPECIES” (PRIMARY CONSTITUENT ELEMENTS) | 7 |
| “SPECIFIC AREAS” WITHIN THE OCCUPIED GEOGRAPHICAL AREA OCCUPIED BY THE SPECIES | 10 |
| SPECIAL MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS OR PROTECTION | 11 |
| UNOCCUPIED AREAS | 12 |
| CRITICAL HABITAT ANALYTICAL REVIEW TEAMS | 13 |
| OVERVIEW | 13 |
| CHART PHASE 1 | 14 |
| CHART PHASE 2 | 14 |
| CHART PHASE 3 | 15 |
| FINAL STEPS | 17 |
| REFERENCES | 20 |

APPENDICES

| | |
|--|-----|
| Appendix A. CHART Assessment for the Lower Columbia River Coho Salmon DPS... A1 | |
| • Table A1. Summary of Occupied Areas, PCEs, and Management Activities Affecting PCEs for the Lower Columbia River Coho Salmon DPS..... | A17 |
| • Table A2. Summary of CHART Scores and Ratings of Conservation Value for Habitat Areas Occupied by the Lower Columbia River Coho Salmon DPS..... | A22 |
| • Table A3. Summary of Final Mapping Edits Made to Areas Considered for Designation as ESA Critical Habitat for Lower Columbia River Coho..... | A37 |
| • Figure A1. Populations and Strata Identified for Lower Columbia River Coho Salmon..... | A50 |
| • Figure A2. CHART Ratings of Conservation Value for Habitat Areas in HUC5 Watersheds Occupied by the Lower Columbia River Coho Salmon DPS..... | A51 |
| • Maps A1 through A10. Lower Columbia River Coho Salmon DPS – Habitat Areas Evaluated for Critical Habitat Designation | A52 |

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Appendix B. CHART Assessment for the Puget Sound Steelhead DPS..... | B1 |
| • Table B1. Summary of Occupied Areas, PCEs, and Management Activities Affecting PCEs for the Puget Sound Steelhead DPS..... | B19 |
| • Table B2. Summary of CHART Scores and Ratings of Conservation Value for Habitat Areas Occupied by the Puget Sound Steelhead DPS..... | B25 |
| • Table B3. Summary of Final Mapping Edits Made to Areas Considered for Designation as ESA Critical Habitat for Puget Sound Steelhead..... | B50 |
| • Figure B1. Populations and Major Population Groups Identified In the Range of Watersheds Occupied by Puget Sound Steelhead..... | B61 |
| • Figure B2. CHART Ratings of Conservation Value for Habitat Areas in HUC5 Watersheds Occupied by the Puget Sound Steelhead DPS | B62 |
| • Maps B1 through B18. Puget Sound Steelhead DPS - Habitat Areas Evaluated for Critical Habitat Designation..... | B63 |
| Appendix C. CHART Conclusions Regarding ESA Section 7 Leverage..... | C1 |
| Appendix D. CHART Conclusions Regarding Areas Under Consideration for Exclusion from Critical Habitat..... | D1 |

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report contains biological assessments supporting the National Marine Fisheries Service's (NMFS) final designation of critical habitat under section 4 of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) for two listed distinct population segments (DPS): lower Columbia River coho salmon and Puget Sound steelhead. NMFS convened two critical habitat analytical review teams (CHARTs) charged with analyzing the best available data for each DPS to make findings regarding the presence of essential habitat features in each watershed, potential management actions that may affect those features, and the conservation value of each watershed within each DPS's range. This report summarizes the agency's mapping efforts, methods and information used, and final CHART assessments for these two DPSs. This information will be used in conjunction with other agency analyses (e.g., a final economic analysis and ESA section 4(b)(2) analysis) to determine which areas to designate as critical habitat for lower Columbia River coho salmon and Puget Sound steelhead.

BACKGROUND

In previous rulemaking, we, the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) determined that lower Columbia River coho (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) and Puget Sound steelhead (*O. mykiss*) are each a distinct population segment (DPS)¹ that warrant protection as threatened species under the Endangered Species Act (ESA)(70 FR 37160, June 28, 2005; 72 FR 26722, May 11, 2007). The agency also determined that critical habitat was not determinable at the time of those final listing decisions and announced that it would propose critical habitat designations in separate rulemaking. Since the time of listing the recovery planning process has progressed for these two species and additional new information is available to better inform the designation process. In view of these developments, we issued an advance notice of proposed rulemaking on January 10, 2011 (76 FR 1392) followed by proposed critical habitat designations for both DPSs on January 14, 2013 (78 FR 2726) in which we solicited public and peer review comments on our proposals. This report describes the process and results of conducting the biological assessments supporting our final designation of critical habitat for lower Columbia River coho (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) and Puget Sound steelhead.

¹ Each of the species addressed in this report is considered a DPS under the Endangered Species Act. Although NMFS typically refers to Pacific salmon DPSs as “evolutionarily significant units” or “ESUs” (56 FR 58612; November 20, 1991), this report uses the DPS term to reduce confusion.

CRITICAL HABITAT UNDER THE ESA

The ESA defines critical habitat under section 3(5)(A) as follows:

- (i) the specific areas within the geographical area occupied by the species, at the time it is listed . . . , on which are found those physical or biological features (I) essential to the conservation of the species and (II) which may require special management considerations or protection; and
- (ii) specific areas outside the geographical area occupied by the species at the time it is listed . . . upon a determination by the Secretary that such areas are essential for the conservation of the species.

Once critical habitat is designated, ESA Section 7 requires federal agencies to ensure that they do not fund, authorize, or carry out any actions that are likely to destroy or adversely modify that habitat. This requirement is in addition to the Section 7 requirement that federal agencies ensure that their actions do not jeopardize the continued existence of listed species.

Section 4(a) of the ESA precludes military land from designation, where that land is covered by an Integrated Natural Resource Management Plan that the Secretary has found in writing will benefit the listed species.

ESA Section 4(b)(2) requires NMFS to designate critical habitat for threatened and endangered species “on the basis of the best scientific data available and after taking into consideration the economic impact, impact on national security, and any other relevant impact, of specifying any particular area as critical habitat.” This section grants the Secretary [of Commerce] discretion to exclude any area from critical habitat if he determines “the benefits of such exclusion outweigh the benefits of specifying such area as part of the critical habitat.” The Secretary’s discretion is limited, as he may not exclude areas if it “will result in the extinction of the species.”

SALMONID LIFE HISTORY

Pacific salmon and steelhead are anadromous fish, meaning adults migrate from the ocean to spawn in freshwater lakes and streams where their offspring hatch and rear prior to migrating back to the ocean to forage until maturity. The migration and spawning times vary considerably between and within species and populations (Groot and Margolis, 1991). At spawning, adults pair up to lay and fertilize thousands of eggs in freshwater gravel nests or “redds” excavated by females. Depending on lake/stream temperatures, eggs incubate for several weeks to months before hatching as “alevins” (a larval life stage dependent on food stored in a yolk sac). Following yolk sac absorption, alevins emerge from the gravel as young juveniles called “fry” and begin

actively feeding. Depending on the species and location, juveniles may spend from a few hours to a few years in freshwater areas before migrating to the ocean. The physiological and behavioral changes required for the transition to salt water result in a distinct “smolt” stage in most species. On their journey, juveniles must migrate downstream through every riverine and estuarine corridor between their natal lake or stream and the ocean. For example, smolts from Idaho will travel as far as 900 miles from their inland spawning grounds. En route to the ocean, the juveniles may spend from a few days to several weeks in the estuary, depending on the species. The highly productive estuarine environment is an important feeding and acclimation area for juveniles preparing to enter marine waters.

Juveniles and subadults typically spend from 1 to 5 years foraging over thousands of miles in the North Pacific Ocean before returning to spawn. Some species, such as coho salmon, have precocious life history types (primarily male fish) that mature and spawn after only several months in the ocean. Spawning migrations known as “runs” occur throughout the year, varying by species and location. Most adult fish return or “home” with great fidelity to spawn in their natal stream, although some do stray to non-natal streams. Salmon species die after spawning, while steelhead may return to the ocean and make repeat spawning migrations.

This complex life cycle gives rise to complex habitat needs, particularly during the freshwater phase (Spence *et al.* 1996). Spawning gravels must be a certain size and free of sediment to allow successful incubation of the eggs. Eggs also require cool, clean, and well-oxygenated waters for proper development. Juveniles need abundant food sources, including insects, crustaceans, and other small fish. They need places to hide from predators (mostly birds and bigger fish), such as under logs, root wads, and boulders in the stream, as well as beneath overhanging vegetation. They also need places to seek refuge from periodic high flows (side channels and off-channel areas) and from warm summer water temperatures (coldwater springs and deep pools). Returning adults generally do not feed in fresh water but instead rely on limited energy stores to migrate, mature, and spawn. Like juveniles, they also require cool water and places to rest and hide from predators. During all life stages, salmon and steelhead require cool water that is free of contaminants. They also need migratory corridors with adequate passage conditions (timing, water quality, and water quantity) to allow access to the various habitats required to complete their life cycle.

The homing fidelity of salmon and steelhead is reflected in the distribution of distinct, locally adapted populations among watersheds with differing environmental conditions and distinct habitat characteristics (Taylor 1991; Policansky and Magnuson, 1998; McElhany *et al.*, 2000). Spatially structured populations in which populations or subpopulations occupy habitat patches, connected by some low-to-moderate stray rates, are often generically referred to as “metapopulations” (Levins, 1969). Low-to-moderate

levels of straying result in regular genetic exchange among populations, creating genetic similarities among populations in adjacent watersheds (Quinn, 1993; Utter *et al.*, 1989; Ford, 1998).

The overall health and likelihood of persistence of salmon and steelhead metapopulations are affected by the abundance, productivity, connectivity/spatial structure, and diversity of the component populations (McElhaney *et al.*, 2000). With respect to the habitat requirements of a healthy salmonid DPS, a DPS composed of many diverse populations distributed across a variety of well-connected habitats can better respond to environmental perturbations including catastrophic events (Schlosser and Angermeier, 1995; Hanski and Gilpin, 1997; Tilman and Lehman, 1997; Cooper and Manger, 1999). Additionally, well-connected habitats of different types are essential to the persistence of diverse, locally adapted salmonid metapopulations capable of exploiting a wide array of environments, as well as capable of responding to and surviving both short- and long-term environmental change (e.g., Groot and Margolis, 1991; Wood, 1995). Differences in local flow regime, temperature regime, geological, and ecoregion characteristics correlate strongly with DPS population structure (Ruckelshaus *et al.*, 2001; Puget Sound Technical Recovery Team, 2011).

DPSs with fewer and less diverse habitat types and associated populations are more likely to become extinct due to catastrophic events. They also have a lower likelihood that the necessary phenotypic and genotypic diversity will exist to maintain future viability. DPSs with limited geographic range are similarly at increased extinction risk due to environmental variability and catastrophic events. DPSs with populations that are geographically distant from each other, or that are separated by severely degraded habitat, may lack the connectivity to function as metapopulations and are more likely to become extinct. DPSs with reduced local adaptation and limited life-history diversity are more likely to go extinct as the result of correlated environmental catastrophes or environmental change that occurs too rapidly for an evolutionary response. Assessing the conservation value of specific habitat areas to DPS viability involves evaluating the quantity and quality of habitat features (for example, spawning gravels, wood and water condition, side channels), the relationship of the area to other areas within the DPS, and the significance to the DPS of the population occupying that area.

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA OCCUPIED BY THE SPECIES

Agency regulations at 50 CFR 223.102 define the two DPSs under consideration as follows:

(1) Lower Columbia River coho—“Naturally spawned coho salmon originating from the Columbia River and its tributaries downstream from the Big White Salmon and Hood Rivers (inclusive) and any such fish originating from the Willamette River and its

tributaries below Willamette Falls. Also, coho salmon from 21 artificial propagation programs...” and

(2) Puget Sound steelhead—“Naturally spawned anadromous *O. mykiss* (steelhead) originating below natural and manmade impassable barriers from rivers flowing into Puget Sound from the Elwha River (inclusive) eastward, including rivers in Hood Canal, South Sound, North Sound and the Strait of Georgia. Also, steelhead from six artificial propagation programs...”

Both descriptions emphasize the freshwater range of each DPS because we delineated salmon and steelhead DPSs based on spawning (or natal) areas. Federal, state, and tribal fishery biologists map salmonid species presence and distribution at the level of stream reaches within these natal areas. Much of these data can be accessed and analyzed using a Geographic Information System (GIS) to produce consistent and fine-scale maps that allow for accurate and refined delineation of the “geographical area occupied by the species.”

Given these considerations, the freshwater geographical area occupied by the species includes:

(1) Lower Columbia River coho—in the lower Columbia River basin, the Columbia River mainstem from the Pacific Ocean upstream to the confluence of the Washougal and Sandy Rivers, East Fork Hood River, West Fork Hood River, Hood River, White Salmon River, Little White Salmon River, Wind River, Middle Columbia/Grays Creek, Middle Columbia/Eagle Creek, Salmon River, Zigzag River, Upper Sandy River, Middle Sandy River, Bull Run River, Washougal River, Columbia Gorge Tributaries, Lower Sandy River, Salmon Creek, Upper Lewis River, Muddy River, Swift Reservoir, Yale Reservoir, East Fork Lewis River, Lower Lewis River, Kalama River, Beaver Creek/Columbia River, Clatskanie River, Germany/Abernathy, Skamokawa/Elochoman, Plympton Creek, Headwaters Cowlitz River, Upper Cowlitz River, Cowlitz Valley Frontal, Upper Cispus River, Lower Cispus River, Tilton River, Riffe Reservoir, Jackson Prairie, North Fork Toutle River, Green River, South Fork Toutle River, East Willapa, Coweeman, Youngs River, Big Creek, Grays Bay, Abernethy Creek, Collawash River, Upper Clackamas River, Oak Grove Fork Clackamas River, Middle Clackamas River, Eagle Creek, Lower Clackamas River, Johnson Creek, Scappoose Creek, and Columbia Slough/Willamette River.

(2) Puget Sound steelhead—in Puget Sound and the Strait of Juan de Fuca, Bellingham Bay, Samish River, Birch Bay, Upper North Fork Nooksack River, Middle Fork Nooksack River, South Fork Nooksack River, Lower North Fork Nooksack River, Nooksack River, Skagit River/Gorge Lake, Skagit River/Diobsud Creek, Cascade River,

Skagit River/Illabot Creek, Baker River, Upper Sauk River, Upper Suiattle River, Lower Suiattle River, Lower Sauk River, Middle Skagit River/Finney Creek, Lower Skagit River/Nookachamps Creek, North Fork Stillaguamish River, South Fork Stillaguamish River, Lower Stillaguamish River, Tye And Beckler Rivers, Skykomish River Forks, Skykomish River/Wallace River, Sultan River, Skykomish River/Woods Creek, Middle Fork Snoqualmie River, Lower Snoqualmie River, Pilchuck River, Snohomish River, Cedar River, Lake Sammamish, Lake Washington, Sammamish River, Upper Green River, Middle Green River, Lower Green River, Upper White River, Lower White River, Carbon River, Upper Puyallup River, Lower Puyallup River, Mashel/Ohop, Lowland, Prairie1, Prairie2, Skokomish River, Lower West Hood Canal Frontal, Hamma Hamma River, Duckabush River, Dosewallips River, Big Quilcene River, Upper West Hood Canal Frontal, West Kitsap, Kennedy/Goldsborough, Puget, Prairie3, Puget Sound/East Passage, Chambers Creek, Port Ludlow/Chimacum Creek, Discovery Bay, Sequim Bay, Dungeness River, Port Angeles Harbor, and Elwha River.

This report contains maps and tables depicting the location, extent, and other attributes of these stream reaches and watersheds.

Both DPSs also occupy vast areas of the Pacific Ocean where they forage during their juvenile and subadult life phases before returning to spawn in their natal streams. The Puget Sound steelhead DPS also occupies marine waters in Puget Sound. As described further in the Section 4(b)(2) report (NMFS, 2015a), we could not identify “specific areas” within the ocean range that meet the definition of critical habitat. We did ask the CHARTs to consider the marine areas in Puget Sound for Puget Sound steelhead, but did not ask them to consider habitat in the Pacific Ocean.

“PHYSICAL OR BIOLOGICAL FEATURES ESSENTIAL TO THE CONSERVATION OF THE SPECIES” (PRIMARY CONSTITUENT ELEMENTS)

Agency regulations at 50 C.F.R. 424.12(b) interpret the statutory phrase “physical or biological features essential to the conservation of the species.” The regulations state that these features include, but are not limited to, space for individual and population growth and for normal behavior; food, water, air, light, minerals, or other nutritional or physiological requirements; cover or shelter; sites for breeding, reproduction, and rearing of offspring; and habitats that are protected from disturbance or are representative of the historical geographical and ecological distribution of a species. The regulations further

direct us to “focus on the principal biological or physical constituent elements . . . that are essential to the conservation of the species, and specify that these elements shall be the ‘known primary constituent elements’.” The regulations identify primary constituent elements (PCE) as including, but not being limited to: “roost sites, nesting grounds, spawning sites, feeding sites, seasonal wetland or dryland, water quality or quantity, host species or plant pollinator, geological formation, vegetation type, tide, and specific soil types.”

For our 2005 salmonid critical habitat designations (70 FR 52630, September 2, 2005), NMFS biologists developed a list of PCEs specific to salmon steelhead and relevant to determining whether occupied stream reaches within a watershed meet the ESA section (3)(5)(A) definition of “critical habitat,” consistent with the implementing regulation at 50 CFR 424.12(b). Relying on the biology and life history of each species, we determined the physical or biological habitat features essential to their conservation. For the present rulemaking, we use the same features, which we identified in the advance notice of proposed rulemaking (76 FR 1392, January 10, 2011) and proposed rule (78 FR 2726, January 14, 2013). These features include sites essential to support one or more life stages of the DPS (sites for spawning, rearing, migration and foraging). These sites in turn contain physical or biological features essential to the conservation of the DPS (for example, spawning gravels, water quality and quantity, side channels, forage species). Specific types of sites and the features associated with them (both of which are referred to as features and/or PCEs in this report) include the following:

1. Freshwater spawning sites with water quantity and quality conditions and substrate supporting spawning, incubation and larval development. These features are essential to conservation because without them the species cannot successfully spawn and produce offspring.
2. Freshwater rearing sites with water quantity and floodplain connectivity to form and maintain physical habitat conditions and support juvenile growth and mobility; water quality and forage supporting juvenile development; and natural cover such as shade, submerged and overhanging large wood, log jams and beaver dams, aquatic vegetation, large rocks and boulders, side channels, and undercut banks. These features are essential to conservation because without them juveniles cannot access and use the areas needed to forage, grow, and develop behaviors (e.g., predator avoidance, competition) that help ensure their survival.
3. Freshwater migration corridors free of obstruction with water quantity and quality conditions and natural cover such as submerged and overhanging large wood, aquatic vegetation, large rocks and boulders, side channels, and undercut banks supporting juvenile and adult mobility and survival. These features are essential

to conservation because without them juveniles cannot use the variety of habitats that allow them to avoid high flows, avoid predators, successfully compete, begin the behavioral and physiological changes needed for life in the ocean, and reach the ocean in a timely manner. Similarly, these features are essential for adults because they allow fish in a non-feeding condition to successfully swim upstream, avoid predators, and reach spawning areas on limited energy stores.

4. Estuarine areas free of obstruction with water quality, water quantity, and salinity conditions supporting juvenile and adult physiological transitions between fresh- and saltwater; natural cover such as submerged and overhanging large wood, aquatic vegetation, large rocks and boulders, and side channels; and juvenile and adult forage, including aquatic invertebrates and fishes, supporting growth and maturation. These features are essential to conservation because without them juveniles cannot reach the ocean in a timely manner and use the variety of habitats that allow them to avoid predators, compete successfully, and complete the behavioral and physiological changes needed for life in the ocean. Similarly, these features are essential to the conservation of adults because they provide a final source of abundant forage that will provide the energy stores needed to make the physiological transition to fresh water, migrate upstream, avoid predators, and develop to maturity upon reaching spawning areas.
5. Nearshore marine areas free of obstruction with water quality and quantity conditions and forage, including aquatic invertebrates and fishes, supporting growth and maturation; and natural cover such as submerged and overhanging large wood, aquatic vegetation, large rocks and boulders, and side channels. As in the case with freshwater migration corridors and estuarine areas, nearshore marine features are essential to conservation because without them juveniles cannot successfully transition from natal streams to offshore marine areas.
6. Offshore marine areas with water quality conditions and forage, including aquatic invertebrates and fishes, supporting growth and maturation. These features are essential for conservation because without them juveniles cannot forage and grow to adulthood.

“SPECIFIC AREAS” WITHIN THE OCCUPIED GEOGRAPHICAL AREA OCCUPIED BY THE SPECIES

Freshwater Areas

After determining the geographical area occupied by each DPS, and the physical and biological features (PCEs) essential to their conservation, we next identified the specific areas within the geographical area occupied by the species that contain the essential features. We based our delineation of “specific areas” where these features are found on the biology and population structure of the species, and the characteristics of the habitat it occupies. To delineate specific areas, we used standard watershed units, as mapped by the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), designated by fifth field hydrologic unit codes, or HUC5s (this report refers to these HUC5s as “watersheds”). The USGS maps watersheds as polygons, bounding a drainage area from ridge-top to ridge-top, encompassing streams, riparian areas and uplands. Within the boundaries of any watershed, there are stream reaches not occupied by the species. Land areas within the watershed boundaries are also generally not “occupied” by the species (though certain areas such as flood plains or side channels may be occupied at some times of some years). We used the watershed boundaries as a basis for aggregating stream reaches, for purposes of delineating “specific” areas where the physical or biological features are found.

Within these HUC5 watersheds, we developed extensive information regarding the stream reaches occupied by lower Columbia River coho and Puget Sound steelhead using data compiled by state and tribal fisheries agencies in Oregon and Washington, as the best available information. We collected and verified these data and produced distribution maps at a scale of 1:24,000 using standard GIS software. We accessed these GIS data beginning in 2010 and most recently in 2015 (Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, 2015; Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, 2015), modified them based on input from state and tribal fishery biologists and comments received on our proposed rule, and believe that they represent the best available information about areas occupied by each species at the time of listing. We also developed latitude-longitude identifiers for the endpoints of each occupied stream reach to aid in locating them.

Teams of federal biologists then examined each habitat area within a watershed to determine whether the stream reaches occupied by the species contained the physical or biological features (PCEs) previously identified as essential to conservation. The Teams also determined whether, consistent with the regulatory definition of “special management considerations or protection” (50 C.F.R. 402.02 (j)), there were “any methods or procedures useful in protecting physical and biological features.” The Teams

drew upon their first-hand knowledge of the areas and the physical or biological features as well as their experience in section 7 consultations. We asked them to determine whether there were actions occurring in those areas that may threaten the features, such that there would be any methods or procedures useful in protecting the features. The Teams identified and documented such activities for each area in tables contained in their report (see Appendix A for lower Columbia River coho and Appendix B for Puget Sound steelhead).

Marine Areas

As in our 2005 designations, we identified estuary features essential to conservation. For streams and rivers that empty into marine areas, we include the associated estuary as part of the HUC5 “specific area.” Also, as in the 2005 designations, we identified certain prey species in nearshore and offshore marine waters (such as Pacific herring) as essential features, and concluded that some may require special management considerations or protection because they are commercially harvested. However, prey species move or drift great distances throughout marine waters, often in association with oceanographic features that also move (such as eddies and thermoclines). Thus, although we sought new information to better inform this question (76 FR 1392, January 10, 2011; 78 FR 2726, January 14, 2013), we continue to conclude that we cannot identify specific offshore marine areas where the essential habitat features may be found (see NMFS, 2015b).

We also considered marine areas in Puget Sound for steelhead but concluded that at this time the best available information suggests there are no marine areas that meet the definition of critical habitat in the statute (NMFS, 2015b). In our 2005 rule (70 FR 52630, September 2, 2005), we designated critical habitat in nearshore areas for Puget Sound Chinook and Hood Canal summer-run chum salmon. However, steelhead move rapidly out of freshwater and into offshore marine areas, unlike Puget Sound Chinook and Hood Canal summer chum, making it difficult to identify specific foraging areas where the essential features are found. (Appendix B contains a more detailed discussion of the Puget Sound CHART’s consideration of nearshore areas) We therefore determined that for the proposed rule and this final rule for Puget Sound steelhead it is not possible to identify specific areas in the nearshore zone in Puget Sound (NMFS, 2015b).

SPECIAL MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS OR PROTECTION

Our ESA regulations at 424.10(j) define “special management considerations or protection” to mean “any methods or procedures useful in protecting physical and biological features of the environment for the conservation of listed species.” Based on discussions with NMFS biologists in the Habitat Conservation Division and the report

“An Ecosystem Approach to Salmonid Conservation” by Spence *et al.* (1996), the agency identified a number of activities that may threaten the features, such that there would be any methods or procedures useful in protecting the features. The Spence *et al.* (1996) report contains a comprehensive review of factors limiting salmonid growth and production and relates them to specific human activities and useful management practices/actions. Major categories of habitat-related activities, identified in this report and through discussions with NMFS biologists, include (1) forestry (2) grazing, (3) agriculture, (4) road building/maintenance, (5) channel modifications/diking, (6) urbanization, (7) sand and gravel mining, (8) mineral mining, (9) dams, (10) irrigation impoundments and withdrawals, (11) river, estuary, and ocean traffic, (12) wetland loss/removal, (13) beaver removal, and (14) exotic/invasive species introductions. In addition to these, the harvest of salmonid prey species (e.g., herring, anchovy, and sardines) may present another potential habitat-related activity (Pacific Fishery Management Council 1999). All of these activities have PCE-related impacts via their alteration of one or more of the following: stream hydrology, flow and water-level modifications, fish passage, geomorphology and sediment transport, temperature, dissolved oxygen, vegetation, soils, nutrients and chemicals, physical habitat structure, and stream/estuarine/marine biota and forage (Spence *et al.*, 1996; Pacific Fishery Management Council, 1999). The CHARTs identified and documented such activities for each area in tables of Appendix A and B.

UNOCCUPIED AREAS

Section 3(5)(A)(ii) of the ESA authorizes the designation of “specific areas outside the geographical area occupied at the time [the species] is listed” if these areas are essential for the conservation of the species. Regulations at 50 CFR 424.12(e) emphasize that the agency “shall designate as critical habitat areas outside the geographical area presently occupied by a species only when a designation limited to its present range would be inadequate to ensure the conservation of the species.” We focused our attention on the species’ historical range when considering unoccupied areas since these logically would have been adequate to support the evolution and long-term maintenance of distinct population segments. As with occupied areas, we considered the stream segments within a HUC5 watershed to best describe specific areas. While it is possible to identify which HUC5s represent geographical areas that were historically occupied with a high degree of certainty, this is not always the case with specific stream segments. This is due, in part, to the emphasis on mapping currently occupied habitats and to the paucity of site-specific or systematic historical stream surveys.

We asked the CHARTs whether there were any unoccupied areas within the historical range of the two DPSs that may be essential for conservation. The Puget Sound CHART concluded there were unoccupied stream reaches in the upper Elwha River basin that were essential for the conservation of Puget Sound steelhead. The decommissioning

of two longstanding dams in this basin during 2011-2014 has allowed steelhead and other salmonids access to approximately 48 miles (77 km) of habitat in the basin upstream (Mapes, 2012; Olympic National Park, 2012). The Team noted the significant amount of spawning habitat now available in the Elwha following dam removal relative to other much smaller streams in the Strait of Juan de Fuca, as well as the high likelihood that these habitats will be able to support both summer- and winter-run life forms of steelhead. Because the Strait represents a major HUC4 subbasin and major population group of steelhead, and the Elwha provides adequate suitable habitat to support viable populations of both life history types, the CHART considered the Elwha essential for conservation of the DPS.

In other cases, the CHARTs did not have information available at the time of the proposed rule and best available information reviewed since that rule does not allow them to make a determination that unoccupied areas are essential for conservation. The CHARTs nevertheless identified areas they believe may be determined essential through future recovery planning efforts (e.g., habitat for coho above Condit Dam on the White Salmon River, Washington). We anticipate that ongoing recovery planning processes may develop additional information about the species' need for these or other areas unoccupied at the time of listing and, if so will revise this designation as appropriate.

CRITICAL HABITAT ANALYTICAL REVIEW TEAMS

OVERVIEW

To assist in the designation of critical habitat, the agency convened two CHARTs; one for lower Columbia River coho salmon and one for Puget Sound steelhead. The CHARTs consisted of federal salmonid biologists and habitat specialists tasked with assessing biological information pertaining to areas under consideration for designation. The CHARTs explored a variety of data sources and used their best professional judgment to (1) verify the presence of PCEs within each occupied area, (2) verify the existence of activities that may affect the PCEs, and (3) rate the conservation value of watersheds, riverine corridors, and estuarine and nearshore marine areas and determine if any unoccupied areas may be essential to conservation.

The CHARTS completed three phases of work associated with critical habitat designations. In the first phase, each CHART met to discuss the assignment and to identify the best scientific information available regarding the habitats supporting the DPSs in their domain. This phase also involved reviewing a CHART scoring system for systematic discussion and evaluation of PCEs and for contributing to the determination of the overall conservation value of particular watersheds and areas. After collecting and

synthesizing the available data for each DPS, the CHARTs met during Phase 2 to review and discuss the information. In this phase the CHARTs verified the presence of the PCEs in each occupied watershed/area, identified management activities that may affect those PCEs, and collectively scored each occupied watershed/area using the system developed in the first phase. In Phase 3, the CHARTs reviewed the scores derived in Phase 2 and then considered additional information about the relationship of each watershed/area to others in the range of the DPS and information about the population occupying each watershed/area and that population's relationship to other populations in the DPS. Based on the scores and the additional considerations, the CHARTs assigned conservation value ratings of high, medium, or low to each watershed/area. Details and key considerations involved in each phase are discussed below.

CHART PHASE 1

In Phase 1, CHARTs convened for a one-day orientation to the statutory and regulatory aspects of ESA critical habitat and discussed ways to identify the best available scientific data relevant to assessing critical habitat for each DPS. CHART biologists also helped develop and test a multi-factor scoring system that provided a consistent framework within which they could process information that would ultimately inform their conservation value rating of each watershed or area. The basis for using this factor-based scoring system was twofold. First it allowed CHART members with varied levels of experience in a particular geographic area to share and discuss their knowledge of specific places and biological/physical features using a consistent set of relevant factors for each watershed in the range of a DPS. Second it generated quantitative results (i.e., sums of factor scores) that displayed numerical variation between watersheds/areas that greatly facilitated the ultimate CHART rating of each watershed/area's conservation value. Third, it provided a uniform and systematic way to assess the overall conservation value of component watersheds and areas for each DPS under agency consideration. The scoring system used by the CHARTs is shown in Table 1.

CHART PHASE 2

In Phase 2, each CHART met to discuss the information identified in Phase 1 and to (1) verify the presence of PCEs in each HUC5, (2) identify current or potential activities that may affect the PCEs, and (3) apply the scoring system. For each watershed, the CHART members assessed the best available fish distribution data and noted any discrepancies with their own knowledge of the area (which included documented sources of information). If discrepancies were found, they were flagged for follow-up and resolution with the appropriate state or tribal fishery agency. The CHARTs then confirmed whether the occupied reaches/areas were likely to contain one or more of the specified PCEs. To aid in these assessments, the teams were provided with GIS data and maps displaying a variety of data layers including fish and PCE distributions, DPS

population boundaries, stream hydrography, land use, land cover, and land ownership. The CHARTs were also asked to determine whether, consistent with the regulatory definition of “special management considerations or protection” (50 C.F.R. 402.02 (j)), there were “any methods or procedures useful in protecting physical and biological features.” The CHARTs were asked to determine whether there were actions occurring in occupied areas that may threaten the PCEs, such that there would be any methods or procedures useful in protecting the PCEs. CHART members drew upon their first-hand knowledge of the areas and the physical or biological features as well as their experience in section 7 consultations. The CHARTs identified and documented such activities for each area; see Appendix A (lower Columbia River coho) and Appendix B (Puget Sound steelhead).

CHART PHASE 3

In Phase 3, the CHARTs met to discuss the watershed scores generated in Phase 2, along with additional considerations, to assign a High, Medium, or Low conservation value² to each watershed/area (the conservation value of a given HUC5 is the relative importance of the HUC5 to conservation of the DPS). The additional considerations included the relationship of each HUC5 to others in the DPS and the significance to the DPS of the population occupying each HUC5. As an example of the first additional consideration, a HUC5 with a particular raw score might receive a medium rating if it is in close proximity to several other high-scoring HUC5s that support the DPS, while another HUC5 with that same raw score might receive a high rating if it is one of only a few HUC5s supporting a DPS, or if the other HUC5s have low scores.

The second consideration involves population characteristics and is relevant because some populations have a higher conservation value to the DPS than others. Thus a HUC5 that received a medium score might nevertheless be rated high if it supports a unique or significant population within the DPS. As an example of applying both the first and second considerations, connectivity of habitats is an important consideration for anadromous salmonids, which require access to the ocean as well as to a network of connected spawning habitats. Thus a HUC5 might have medium-value tributary habitat but contain a high-value rearing and migration corridor because it is a rearing and migration corridor for fish from a high-valued spawning area. To accommodate this situation, we assigned separate conservation ratings where a HUC5 contains both

² In the Advance Notice of Proposed Rulemaking (76 FR 1392, January 10, 2011) we describe the conservation value of a site as depending on “(1) the importance of the populations associated with a site to the DPS conservation, and (2) the contribution of that site to the conservation of the population either through demonstrated or potential productivity of the area.”

tributary habitat and a migration corridor. The migration corridor was given the same rating as the highest-rated HUC5 for which it serves as a migration corridor.³

In other words, the scores provided a judgment about the value of each HUC5 in isolation, while the additional considerations allowed the CHARTs to evaluate the relative contribution of each HUC5 and come up with an overall rating.

Based on the raw scores and the additional considerations, high-value watersheds/areas were those deemed to have a high likelihood of promoting DPS conservation, while low-value watersheds/areas were expected to contribute relatively less to conservation. The watershed scoring system proved to be a useful tool for informing the rating of conservation value; in general, those watersheds and areas that received the highest scores in Phase 2 also were deemed to have a high conservation value for the DPS, while the opposite was true for low-scoring watersheds and areas.

During this phase the CHARTs were also asked to determine how well their conservation value ratings corresponded to the benefit of designation (i.e., as it pertains to the ESA's balancing of designation/exclusion benefits in section 4(b)(2)). We recognized that the "benefit of designation" needed to take into account not only the CHARTs' rating of conservation value but also the likelihood of a section 7 consultation occurring in that area and the degree to which a consultation would yield conservation benefits for the species. To address this concern, we developed a profile for a watershed that would have "low leverage" in the context of section 7. The "low leverage" profile included watersheds with: less than 25 percent of the land area in federal ownership, no hydropower dams, and no consultations likely to occur on instream work (see Appendix C). We chose these attributes because federal lands, dams and instream work all have a high likelihood of consultation and activities undergoing consultation have a potential to significantly affect the physical and biological features of salmon and steelhead habitat.

We then asked the CHARTs to confirm whether they would conclude that the watersheds matching this profile did in fact have low leverage. To make this determination the CHARTs relied on the agency's recent consultation history (e.g., using data from the NMFS Public Consultation Tracking System), detailed topographic maps and GIS data for each watershed, as well as their own knowledge of actions taking place in the

³ The CHARTs were unanimous in concluding that it was a logical conclusion for anadromous salmon and steelhead to assign a conservation value to a migration corridor based on the conservation value of the spawning areas to which it connects and the fish it serves. Moreover, it helped resolve a recurring issue for some DPSs with HUC5s having relatively low or limited value tributary spawning habitats but which had primary importance as a rearing/migration corridor for fish/habitats upstream. In this case, the HUC5 could be assigned a lower overall conservation value, but could still contain a rearing/migration corridor with a higher conservation value.

watershed that may warrant ESA section 7 consultation. If the CHART affirmed that a watershed was likely to be “low leverage” then we would diminish the watershed’s benefit of designation⁴ for the purposes of conducting the ESA 4(b)(2) analysis. The CHART conclusions are contained in Appendix C of this report.

The next step in Phase 3 involved asking the CHARTs to identify any unoccupied areas that may be essential for the conservation of a DPS. Section 3(5)(C) of the ESA defines critical habitat as including unoccupied areas, but only upon making a finding that “such areas are essential for the conservation of the species.” Regulations at 50 CFR 424.12(e) state that the agency “shall designate as critical habitat areas outside the geographical area presently occupied by a species only when a designation limited to its present range would be inadequate to ensure the conservation of the species.” The CHARTs were asked to provide their professional judgment as to whether limiting the designation to the entire occupied range would be adequate to ensure the conservation of the DPS. In one case (areas in the upper Elwha River previously blocked by dams) the CHART was able to determine that particular unoccupied areas “are” essential for the conservation of Puget Sound steelhead (see Appendix B). In making this assessment, the CHARTs used information regarding the DPS’s historic and potential distribution, as well as pertinent information from Section 7 consultations and ongoing recovery and re-introduction efforts.

The final step in Phase 3 involved asking the CHARTs to consider whether excluding from critical habitat designation particular areas with certain economic impacts would significantly impede conservation. The CHARTs considered these areas both alone or in combination with other eligible areas. In making this determination, the CHARTs considered such factors as the role the particular area plays in the conservation of the population(s), the uniqueness or importance to the population(s), any recovery planning emphasis on the area, and similar considerations. The CHARTs conclusions are contained in Appendix D of this report.

FINAL STEPS

We published proposed critical habitat designations for lower Columbia River coho and Puget Sound steelhead on January 14, 2013 (78 FR 2726), and made this and other reports supporting our proposal available for a 91-day public comment period. We received comments from several members of the public, conservation organizations and federal, state and tribal co-managers. We also received comments from two peer

⁴ The benefit of designation was diminished somewhat but not completely, since the educational benefits of designation would still be more important the higher the conservation value of an area, and since we cannot predict with complete accuracy all of the section 7 consultations that are likely to occur in a particular area.

reviewers who commented on the CHART report and our proposed designations generally. Members of the CHART were consulted to discuss particular issues raised by comments, including mapping edits based on more recent GIS data and information provided by commenters. This final CHART report reflects the agency's consideration of comments on its proposed rule and its assimilation of new information into final critical habitat designations for lower Columbia River coho and Puget Sound steelhead.

Table 1. Factors and Associated Criteria Considered by CHARTs to Determine the Conservation Value of Occupied HUC5s

| Factors | Criteria |
|---|--|
| <p>Factor 1. PCE Quantity Considers the total stream area or number of reaches in the HUC5 where PCEs are found and compares them relative to other HUC5s and their probable historical quantity in the HUC5.</p> | <p>3 = High number of stream reaches with PCEs in the HUC5. 2 = Moderate number of stream reaches with PCEs in the HUC5, near or reduced from historic levels. 1 = Low number of stream reaches with PCEs are in the HUC5, likely reduced from historic potential. 0 = Low number of stream reaches with PCEs are in the HUC5, likely near historic potential.</p> |
| <p>Factor 2. PCE Quality – Current Condition Considers the existing condition of the quality of PCEs in the HUC5.</p> | <p>3 = PCEs in the HUC5 are in good to excellent condition. 2 = PCEs in the HUC5 are in fair to good condition. 1 = PCEs in the HUC5 are in fair to poor condition. 0 = PCEs in the HUC5 are in poor condition.</p> |
| <p>Factor 3. PCE Quality – Potential Condition Considers the likelihood of achieving PCE potential in the HUC5, either naturally or through active conservation/restoration, given known limiting factors, likely biophysical responses, and feasibility.</p> | <p>3 = PCEs in the HUC5 are highly functioning and are at their historic potential. 2 = PCEs in the HUC5 are reduced, but have high improvement potential. 1 = PCEs in the HUC5 may have some improvement potential. 0 = PCEs in the HUC5 have little or no improvement potential.</p> |
| <p>Factor 4. PCE Quality – Support of Rarity/Importance Considers the PCE support of rare genetic or life history characteristics or rare/important habitat types in the HUC5</p> | <p>3 = Highly likely that PCEs in the HUC5 support a rare genetic or life history type or include a rare/important habitat type (e.g., seeps, coldwater refuges, side channels, lakes). 2 = Possible that PCEs in the HUC5 support a rare genetic or life history type or include a rare/important habitat type. 1 = Unknown whether PCEs in the HUC5 support a rare genetic or life history type or include a rare/important habitat type. 0 = Unlikely that PCEs in the HUC5 probably support a rare genetic or life history type or include a rare/important type.</p> |
| <p>Factor 5. PCE Quality – Support of Abundant Populations Considers the PCE support of variable-sized populations relative to other HUC5s and the probable historical levels in the HUC5</p> | <p>3 = PCEs in the HUC5 currently support a large population. 2 = PCEs in the HUC5 historically supported a large population that is currently small. 1 = PCEs in the HUC5 currently and/or historically supported a small population. 0 = PCEs in the HUC5 support a population whose abundance is unknown or it is unlikely that it is or was significant.</p> |
| <p>Factor 6. PCE Quality – Support of Spawning/Rearing Considers the PCE support of spawning or rearing of varying numbers of populations.</p> | <p>3 = PCEs in the HUC5 support (currently or historically) spawning or rearing of multiple populations or life history types, or support the only extant spawning habitat for a single population. 2 = PCEs in the HUC5 related to spawning or rearing are found in two or more HUC5s that support a single population. 1 = Uncertain but possible that the PCEs in the HUC5 support spawning or rearing for at least one population. 0 = Unlikely that there are PCEs in the HUC5 that support spawning/rearing for at least one population.</p> |

REFERENCES

- Cooper, A.B., and M. Manger. 1999. The dangers of ignoring metapopulation structure for the conservation of salmonids. *Fish. Bull.* 97: 213-226.
- Groot, C. and L. Margolis (editors). 1991. Pacific salmon life histories. Univ. B.C. Press, Vancouver, B.C., 564 p.
- Hanski, I., and M. E. Gilpin. 1997. Metapopulation biology: ecology, genetics, and evolution. Academic Press, San Diego, CA, 512 p.
- Mapes, L.V. 2012. Steelhead spawning in Elwha. Seattle Times online news article posted July 5, 2012. Available at http://old.seattletimes.com/html/fieldnotes/2018609640_steelhead_spawning_in_the_elwha.html
- McElhany, P., M.H. Ruckelshaus, M.J. Ford, T.C. Wainwright, and E.P. Bjorkstedt. 2000. Viable salmonid populations and the recovery of evolutionarily significant units. U.S. Dept. Commer., NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-NWFSC-42, 156p. Available at <http://www.nwfsc.noaa.gov/publications/techmemos/tm42/tm42.pdf>
- NMFS. 2015a. Designation of Critical Habitat for Lower Columbia River Coho Salmon and Puget Sound Steelhead: Final 4(b)(2) Report. NMFS Northwest Region Report. December 2015.
- NMFS. 2015b. Designation of Critical Habitat for ESA-Listed Lower Columbia River Coho Salmon and Puget Sound Steelhead in Marine Waters. Memorandum from D. Darm to NMFS PRD file. December 2015.
- Olympic National Park. 2013. Elwha River Restoration. Informational brochure prepared by Olympic national Park. (Available at http://www.nps.gov/olym/learn/nature/upload/Elwha-River-Restoration-Brochure-2013_Final.pdf)
- Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2015. Oregon Salmon and Steelhead Habitat Distribution at 1:24,000 Scale. GIS data obtained for lower Columbia River coho from ODFW Natural Resources Information Management Program. (Available at <http://rainbow.dfw.state.or.us/nrimp/>)
- Pacific Fishery Management Council. 1999. Amendment 14 to the Pacific Coast Salmon Plan (1997), Appendix A: Identification and Description of Essential Fish Habitat, Adverse Impacts, and Recommended Conservation Measures for Salmon. (Available at <http://www.pcouncil.org/salmon/salfmp/a14.html>)
- Policansky, D., and J. J. Magnuson. 1998. Genetic metapopulations, and ecosystem management of fisheries. *Ecol. Apps.* 8: S119-S123.
- Puget Sound Steelhead Technical Recovery Team. 2011. Identifying Historical Populations of Steelhead Within the Puget Sound Distinct Population Segment. Review draft dated October 31, 2011.

- Ruckelshaus, M., K. Currens, R. Fuerstenberg, W. Graeber, K. Rawson, N. Sands, J. Scott, J. Doyle. 2001. Independent Populations of Chinook Salmon in Puget Sound. April 2001 Memo from Puget Sound Technical Recovery Team.
- Schlosser, I.J., and P.L. Angermeier. 1995. Spatial variation in demographic processes of lotic fishes: conceptual models, empirical evidence, and implications for conservation. In J.L. Nielsen (ed.), *Evolution and the aquatic ecosystem: defining unique units in population conservation*, p. 392-401. Am. Fish. Soc. Symp. Bethesda, Maryland.
- Spence, B.C., G.A. Lomnický, R.M. Hughes, and R.P. Novitzki. 1996. An ecosystem approach to salmonid conservation. TR-4501-96-6057. ManTech Environmental Research Services Corp., Corvallis, Oregon. (Available at <http://www.nwr.noaa.gov/1habcon/habweb/habguide/ManTech/front.htm>)
- Taylor, E.B. 1991. A review of local adaptation in Salmonidae, with particular reference to Pacific and Atlantic salmon. *Aquaculture* 98: 185-205.
- Tilman, D., and C.L. Lehman. 1997. Habitat destruction and species extinctions. In D. Tilman and P. Kareiva (eds.), *Spatial Ecology*, p. 233-249. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
- Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW). 2015. "Fishdist: 1:24,000 (24K) and 1:100,000 (100K) Statewide Salmonid Fish Distribution". GIS data obtained for lower Columbia River coho and Puget Sound steelhead from Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, 600 Capitol Way N, Olympia WA 98501-1091.
- Wood, C. C. 1995. Life history variation and population structure in sockeye salmon. In J. L. Nielsen (editor), *Evolution and the aquatic ecosystem: defining unique units in population conservation*. Am. Fish. Soc. Symp. 17:195-216.

APPENDIX A

CHART ASSESSMENT FOR THE LOWER COLUMBIA RIVER COHO SALMON DPS

CHART Participants

The CHART for this DPS consisted of the following NMFS biologists: Mischa Connine, Michelle Day, Patty Dornbusch, Gayle Kreitman, Ben Meyer, Tim Rymer, and Rich Turner.

DPS Description

The lower Columbia River coho salmon DPS includes naturally spawned coho salmon originating from the Columbia River and its tributaries downstream from the Big White Salmon and Hood Rivers (inclusive) and any such fish originating from the Willamette River and its tributaries below Willamette Falls. It also includes coho salmon from 21 artificial propagation programs located in numerous watersheds throughout the range of the DPS (70 FR 37160, June 28, 2005; 79 FR 20802, April 14, 2014). In 2011 we conducted a review of the DPS's status and concluded that it should remain listed as a threatened species under the ESA (76 FR 50448, August 15, 2011).

Coho salmon populations in this DPS display one of two major life history types based on when and where adults migrate from the Pacific Ocean to spawn in fresh water. Early returning coho (Type S) typically forage in marine waters south of the Columbia River and return beginning in mid-August, while late returning coho (Type N) generally forage to the north and return to the Columbia River from late September through December (Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife [ODFW], 2010a). It is thought that early returning coho migrate to headwater areas and late returning fish migrate to the lower reaches of larger rivers or into smaller streams and creeks along the Columbia River. Although there is some level of reproductive isolation and ecological specialization between early and late types, there is some uncertainty regarding the importance of these differences (Myers *et al.*, 2006). Some tributaries historically supported spawning by both run types.

Mature coho of both types typically enter fresh water to spawn from late summer to late autumn. Spawning typically occurs between November and January. Migration and spawning timing of specific local populations may be mediated by factors such as latitude, migration distance, flows, water temperature, maturity, or migration obstacles. Coho generally occupy intermediate positions in tributaries, typically further upstream than chum salmon or fall-run Chinook salmon, but often downstream of steelhead or spring-run Chinook salmon (ODFW, 2010b). Typical coho spawning habitat includes pea to orange-size spawning gravel in small, relatively low-gradient tributaries (ODFW, 2010b). Egg incubation can take from 45 to 140 days, depending on water temperature, with longer incubation in colder water. Fry may thus emerge from early spring to early summer. Juveniles prefer complex instream structure

(primarily large and small woody debris) and shaded streams with tree-lined banks for rearing; they often overwinter in off-channel alcoves and beaver ponds (where available) (ODFW, 2010b). Freshwater rearing lasts until the following spring when the juveniles undergo physiological changes (smoltification) and migrate to salt water. Juvenile coho are present in the Columbia River estuary from March to August (Washington Lower Columbia Salmon Recovery and Fish and Wildlife Subbasin Plan, 2010). Coho grow relatively quickly in the ocean, reaching up to six kilograms after about 16 months of ocean rearing. Most coho are sexually mature at age three, except for a small percentage of males (jacks) who return to natal waters after only a few months of ocean residency. All coho die after spawning.

The lower Columbia River coho salmon DPS is comprised of 24 populations distributed among three ecological zones or “strata”—the Coast, Cascade, and Gorge strata (Myers *et al.*, 2006 – see Figure A1). McElhany *et al.* (2007) assessed the viability of lower Columbia River coho populations and determined that only one—the Clackamas River—is approaching viability. They also observed that, with the exception of the Clackamas and Sandy populations, it is likely that most of the wild lower Columbia River coho populations were effectively extirpated in the 1990s and that no viable populations appear to exist in either the Coast or Gorge stratum. Although recently there is evidence of some natural production in this DPS, the majority of populations remain dominated by hatchery origin spawners, and there is little data to indicate they would naturally persist in the long term (NMFS, 2003). Approximately 40 percent of historical habitat is currently inaccessible, which restricts the number of areas that might support natural production, and further increases the DPS’s vulnerability to environmental variability and catastrophic events (NMFS, 2003). The extreme loss of naturally spawning populations, the low abundance of extant populations, diminished diversity, and fragmentation and isolation of the remaining naturally produced fish confer considerable risks to lower Columbia River coho.

Major habitat factors limiting recovery in fresh water include floodplain connectivity and function, channel structure and complexity, riparian areas and large woody debris recruitment, stream substrate, stream flow, and water quality (Pacific Coast Salmon Restoration Funds, 2007). In addition to impacts of the Federal Columbia River Hydropower System (especially Bonneville Dam on the mainstem Columbia River), numerous other populations are affected by upstream and tributary dams in the White Salmon, Hood, Lewis, Cowlitz, Sandy, and Clackamas basins although many of those effects are being addressed as a result of recent Federal Energy Regulatory Commission re-licensing and associated ESA consultations. For example, the removal of Marmot and Little Sandy dams in the Sandy River basin has improved passage for the coho population into the upper watershed, and the removal of Condit Dam is expected to support restoration of the White Salmon River portion of the Washington Upper Gorge coho population.

The ocean survival of juvenile lower Columbia River coho can be affected by estuary factors such as changes in food availability and the presence of contaminants. Characteristics of the

Columbia River plume are also thought to be significant to lower Columbia River coho migrants during transition to the ocean phase of their lifecycle, because yearling migrants appear to use the plume as habitat, in contrast to other species whose sub-yearling juveniles stay closer to shore (Fresh *et al.*, 2005). Predation and growth during the first marine summer appear to be important components determining coho broodyear strength (Beamish *et al.*, 2001).

Existing Salmon/Steelhead Critical Habitat Designations

Critical habitat is currently designated for three DPSs of salmon and steelhead that use lower Columbia tributary watersheds for spawning and rearing: lower Columbia River Chinook salmon and steelhead, and Columbia River chum salmon (70 FR 52630, September 2, 2005). In addition, several listed DPSs that spawn outside this range (e.g., Snake River fall Chinook salmon) have rearing and migration areas designated as critical habitat in areas occupied by lower Columbia River coho in the Columbia River mainstem and estuary. These existing designations have extensive overlap with areas under consideration as critical habitat for coho. While the essential physical and biological features are identical for the various DPSs, watershed conservation values for coho may differ due to species-specific differences in population structure and habitat utilization.

Recovery Planning Status

Recovery planning for coho and other ESA-listed salmon and steelhead in the lower Columbia River is underway, and the Lower Columbia River Salmon and Steelhead ESA Recovery Plan was released in June 2013 (NMFS, 2013). The recovery plan is based on three “management unit” plans, or plans addressing geographic areas smaller than the entire range of the DPS: (1) a Washington Lower Columbia management unit plan overseen and coordinated by the Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board (LCFRB); (2) a White Salmon management unit plan overseen by NMFS and addressing the White Salmon River basin in Washington; and (3) an Oregon Lower Columbia management unit plan led by the ODFW with participation by the Oregon Governor’s Natural Resources Office, NMFS, and the Oregon Lower Columbia River Stakeholder Team. Two other documents – an estuary module and a hydropower module – are key components of this recovery plan (NMFS 2008; NMFS, 2011). These documents, which address regional-scale issues affecting lower Columbia River salmon and steelhead and other listed Columbia River DPSs, provide a consistent set of assumptions and recovery actions that were incorporated into each management unit plan. The plans also are all consistent with work by the Willamette/Lower Columbia Technical Recovery Team, which was formed by NMFS to assess the population structure and develop viability criteria for listed lower Columbia River salmon and steelhead (see McElhany *et al.*, 2003; McElhany *et al.*, 2006; Myers *et al.*, 2006; and McElhany *et al.*, 2007). Because the ESA requires that recovery plans address the entire listed entity/DPS, we synthesized these management unit plans and modules into a single recovery plan that also

underscores interdependencies and issues of regional scope, and ensures that the entire salmon life cycle is addressed.

The CHART took advantage of the recent and significant progress made in recovery planning for lower Columbia River coho (NMFS, 2013) and, as much as possible, incorporated that planning guidance in assessing the conservation value of occupied watersheds. Of particular value were the target statuses and recovery scenarios that served as the basis by which recovery planners could calculate numerical abundance and productivity goals for each coho population. Under this recovery scenario not all populations are targeted for a high degree of improvement, but all of them will need recovery actions—even so-called “stabilizing” populations. These are populations that are expected to remain at or near their current status (usually low or very low) because the feasibility of restoration is low and the uncertainty of success is high. “Primary” populations, on the other hand, are targeted for viability, meaning high or very high persistence probability. “Contributing” populations fall in the middle; they are targeted for some improvement in status. The actual definitions for these are:

- **Primary population:** A population that is targeted for restoration to high or very high persistence probability.
- **Contributing population:** A population for which some restoration will be needed to achieve the stratum-wide average viability recommended by the Washington-Lower Columbia Technical Recovery Team.
- **Stabilizing population:** A population that is targeted for maintenance at its baseline persistence probability, which is likely to be low or very low.

Another related parameter that was useful during the CHART’s review was the recovery plan’s population status index. This index allowed each population to be assigned a viability rating as portrayed in Table 1 which in turn informed the conservation value assessment for each watershed.

Table 1. Population-level Probability* of Persistence, Extinction Risk, and Status (from NMFS, 2013)

| Probability of Persistence | Probability of Extinction | Extinction Risk | Population Status |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------|
| 0 – 40% | 60 – 100% | Extinct or at very high risk of extinction (VH) | Very low (VL) |
| 40 – 75% | 25 – 60% | Relatively high risk of extinction (H) | Low (L) |
| 75 – 95% | 5 – 25% | Moderate risk of extinction (M) | Medium (M) |
| 95 – 99% | 1 – 5% | Low/negligible risk of extinction (L) | High (H) |
| > 99% | < 1% | Very low risk of extinction (VL) | Very high (VH) |

* Probability over a 100-year time frame.

Shading indicates levels at which a population is considered viable.

CHART Area Assessments

The CHART assessment for this DPS addressed 10 subbasins containing 55 occupied watersheds, as well as the lower Columbia River and estuary rearing/migration corridor. As part of its assessment the CHART considered the conservation value of each watershed in the context of the populations within the strata identified by the technical recovery team (TRT) (Myers *et al.*, 2006). Information is presented below by U.S. Geological Survey subbasin because they present a convenient and systematic way to organize the CHART's watershed assessments for this DPS and their names are generally more recognizable because they typically identify major river systems. In this final report we have updated the tables and maps to reflect changes made in the areas considered for designation based on information received in response to our proposed rule. Table A3 summarizes the location and details of the specific changes made.

Middle Columbia/Hood Subbasin (HUC4# 17070105)

The Middle Columbia/Hood subbasin is located in the eastern portion of the Columbia River gorge of Oregon and Washington. Occupied watersheds in this subbasin are contained in Hood River, Multnomah, and Wasco counties in Oregon, and Klickitat and Skamania counties in Washington. The subbasin contains 13 watersheds, 8 of which are occupied by this DPS. Occupied watersheds encompass approximately 1,370 mi² (3,548 km²). Fish distribution and habitat use data from the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW) and the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW) identify approximately 144 miles (231 km) of occupied riverine habitat in the watersheds, including a 23-mile (37-km) segment of the Columbia River (ODFW, 2015; WDFW, 2015). Myers *et al.* (2006) identified a single ecological zone (Columbia Gorge) containing three populations: Upper Gorge Tributaries, Big White Salmon River, and Hood River. The recent recovery plan (NMFS, 2013) identifies just two populations: Upper Gorge/Hood and Upper Gorge/White Salmon.

After reviewing the best available scientific data for this subbasin, the CHART concluded that all of the occupied areas in this subbasin contain one or more PCEs for this DPS. Table A1 summarizes the total number of occupied reaches identified for each HUC5 watershed as containing spawning, rearing, or migration PCEs, as well as management activities that may affect the PCEs in the watersheds. Map A1 depicts the specific areas in this subbasin occupied by the DPS and under consideration for critical habitat designation. The CHART also determined that the occupied HUC5 watersheds in this subbasin were of either high or medium conservation value to the DPS. Of the eight HUC5s reviewed, five were rated as having high and three were rated as having medium conservation value. The CHART noted that two HUC5s (Middle Columbia/Eagle Creek and Middle Columbia/Grays Creek) contain a high value rearing and migration corridor in the Columbia River connecting high value

upstream watersheds with downstream reaches and the ocean. Table A2 summarizes the CHART's PCE/watershed scores and conservation value ratings, and Figure A2 shows the overall distribution of ratings by HUC5 watershed.

The CHART also considered whether blocked historical habitat above Condit Dam (on the White Salmon River) may be essential for conservation of the DPS. The decommissioning of this 100-year-old dam occurred in the summer of 2011 and will allow coho and other salmonids access to at least 26 miles of habitat in the 380 mi² basin upstream (PacifiCorp, 2011a,b). The Team agreed with comments received on our proposed designation (78 FR 2726, January 14, 2013) that accessing this habitat would likely provide a benefit to the DPS. However, the CHART did not conclude that the areas above Condit Dam are essential for conservation of the entire DPS, especially in comparison to other, more extensive, historical habitats where coho are actively being reintroduced and that may be of greater potential benefit to the DPS (e.g., areas in the Upper Lewis River). The 2013 ESA Recovery Plan for the White Salmon River (NMFS, 2013) describes the historical White Salmon coho population as extinct or nearly so and that the preferred approach for species reintroduction is to allow natural straying into the river. That plan goes on to recommend monitoring natural escapement and production and the possibility for hatchery alternatives if population recovery is determined to be too slow.

Lower Columbia/Sandy Subbasin (HUC4# 17080001)

The Lower Columbia/Sandy subbasin is located in the western portion of the Columbia River gorge of Oregon and Washington. Occupied watersheds in this subbasin are contained in Clackamas, Columbia, and Multnomah counties in Oregon, and Clark and Skamania counties in Washington. The subbasin contains nine watersheds, all of which are occupied by this DPS. Occupied watersheds encompass approximately 1,076 mi² (2,787 km²). Fish distribution and habitat use data from the ODFW and WDFW identify approximately 458 miles (737 km) of occupied riverine habitat in the watersheds, including a 26-mile (42-km) segment of the Columbia River (ODFW, 2015; WDFW, 2015). Myers *et al.* (2003) identified two ecological zones associated with this subbasin (Western Cascade Range aka "Cascade Stratum" and Columbia Gorge aka "Gorge Stratum") containing four populations (Lower Gorge tributaries, Sandy River, Washougal River, and Salmon Creek). The recent recovery plan (NMFS, 2013) identifies the same populations.

After reviewing the best available scientific data for this subbasin, the CHART concluded that all of the occupied areas in this subbasin contain one or more PCEs for this DPS. Table A1 summarizes the total number of occupied reaches identified for each HUC5 watershed as containing spawning, rearing, or migration PCEs, as well as management activities that may affect the PCEs in the watersheds. Map A2 depicts the specific areas in this subbasin occupied by the DPS and under consideration for critical habitat designation. The CHART also determined that the occupied HUC5 watersheds in this subbasin were of high or medium

conservation value to the DPS. Of the nine HUC5s reviewed, four were rated as having high and five were rated as having medium conservation value. The CHART also noted that one HUC5 (Columbia Gorge Tributaries) contains a high value rearing and migration corridor in the Columbia River connecting high value upstream watersheds with downstream reaches and the ocean. Table A2 summarizes the CHART's PCE/watershed scores and conservation value ratings, and Figure A2 shows the overall distribution of ratings by HUC5 watershed.

Lewis Subbasin (HUC4# 17080002)

The Lewis subbasin is located in southwest Washington and contained in Clark, Cowlitz, and Skamania counties (a very small and unoccupied portion in the uppermost watershed is contained in Yakima County). The subbasin contains six watersheds, all of which are currently occupied by this DPS (including four watersheds above Merwin Dam now accessible to coho via trap and haul operations in the Upper Lewis River (PacifiCorp *et al.* 2004) Occupied watersheds encompass approximately 456 mi² (1,181 km²) Fish distribution and habitat use data from the WDFW identify approximately 303 miles (487 km) of occupied riverine habitat in the watersheds (WDFW, 2015). Myers *et al.* (2003) identified one ecological zone associated with this subbasin (Western Cascade Range aka "Cascade Stratum") containing two populations – one in the East Fork Lewis River and another in the North Fork Lewis River. The recent recovery plan (NMFS, 2013) identifies the same populations.

After reviewing the best available scientific data for this subbasin, the CHART concluded that all of the occupied areas in this subbasin contain one or more PCEs for this DPS. Table A1 summarizes the total number of occupied reaches identified for each HUC5 watershed as containing spawning, rearing, or migration PCEs, as well as management activities that may affect the PCEs in the watersheds. Map A3 depicts the specific areas in this subbasin occupied by the DPS and under consideration for critical habitat designation. The CHART also determined that the occupied HUC5 watersheds in this subbasin ranged from high to low conservation value to the DPS. Of the six HUC5s reviewed, three were rated as having high, two were rated as having medium conservation value, and one was rated as having low conservation value to the DPS. Table A2 summarizes the CHART's PCE/watershed scores and conservation value ratings, and Figure A2 shows the overall distribution of ratings by HUC5 watershed.

Lower Columbia/Clatskanie Subbasin (HUC4# 17080003)

The Lower Columbia/Clatskanie subbasin is located in southwest Washington and northwest Oregon. Occupied watersheds in this subbasin are contained in Clatsop and Columbia counties in Oregon, and Cowlitz, Lewis, Skamania, and Wahkiakum counties in Washington. The subbasin contains six watersheds, all of which are occupied by this DPS. Occupied watersheds encompass approximately 841 mi² (2,178 km²) Fish distribution and habitat use data from ODFW and WDFW identify approximately 389 miles (626 km) of occupied

riverine habitat in the watersheds (ODFW, 2015; WDFW, 2015). Myers *et al.* (2003) identified two ecological zones (Coast Range aka “Coast Stratum” and Western Cascade Range aka “Cascade Stratum”) containing four populations (Kalama River, Clatskanie River, Elochoman River, and Scappoose Creek) in this subbasin. The recent recovery plan (NMFS, 2013) identifies the same populations.

After reviewing the best available scientific data for this subbasin, the CHART concluded that all of the occupied areas in this subbasin contain one or more PCEs for this DPS. Table A1 summarizes the total number of occupied reaches identified for each HUC5 watershed as containing spawning, rearing, or migration PCEs, as well as management activities that may affect the PCEs in the watersheds. Map A4 depicts the specific areas in this subbasin occupied by the DPS and under consideration for critical habitat designation. The CHART also determined that the occupied HUC5 watersheds in this subbasin were of high or medium conservation value to the DPS. Of the six HUC5s reviewed, three were rated as having high and three were rated as having medium conservation value to the DPS. Table A2 summarizes the CHART’s PCE/watershed scores and conservation value ratings, and Figure A2 shows the overall distribution of ratings by HUC5 watershed.

Upper Cowlitz Subbasin (HUC4# 17080004)

The Upper Cowlitz subbasin is located in southwest Washington and contained in Lewis, Pierce, Skamania, and Yakima counties. The subbasin contains five watersheds, all of which are occupied by this DPS. Occupied watersheds encompass approximately 1,030 mi² (2,668 km²) Fish distribution and habitat use data from WDFW identify approximately 178 miles (287 km) of occupied riverine habitat in the watersheds (WDFW, 2015). All of this habitat is located upstream of impassable dams (Mayfield and Mossyrock) and only accessible to anadromous fish via trap and haul operations. Myers *et al.* (2003) identified one ecological zone (Western Cascade Range aka “Cascade Stratum”) containing two populations (Upper Cowlitz River and Cispus River) in this subbasin. The recent recovery plan (NMFS, 2013) identifies the same populations.

After reviewing the best available scientific data for this subbasin, the CHART concluded that all of the occupied areas in this subbasin contain one or more PCEs for this DPS. Table A1 summarizes the total number of occupied reaches identified for each HUC5 watershed as containing spawning, rearing, or migration PCEs, as well as management activities that may affect the PCEs in the watersheds. Map A5 depicts the specific areas in this subbasin occupied by the DPS and under consideration for critical habitat designation. The CHART also determined that four of the occupied HUC5 watersheds in this subbasin were of high conservation value and one was of medium conservation value to the DPS. Table A2 summarizes the CHART’s PCE/watershed scores and conservation value ratings, and Figure A2 shows the overall distribution of ratings by HUC5 watershed.

Lower Cowlitz Subbasin (HUC4# 17080005)

The Lower Cowlitz subbasin is located in southwest Washington and contained in Cowlitz, Lewis, and Skamania counties. The subbasin contains eight watersheds, all of which are occupied by this DPS. Occupied watersheds encompass approximately 1,460 mi² (3,781 km²). Fish distribution and habitat use data from WDFW identify approximately 812 miles (1,307 km) of occupied riverine habitat in the (WDFW, 2015). Habitat in two HUC5 watersheds – Tilton River and Riffe Reservoir – is located upstream of impassable dams (Mayfield Dam and Mossyrock Dam) and only accessible to anadromous fish via trap and haul operations. Myers *et al.* (2003) identified one ecological zone (Western Cascade Range aka “Cascade Stratum”) containing six populations (Upper Cowlitz River, Lower Cowlitz River, Tilton River, Coweeman River, North Fork Toutle River, and South Fork Toutle River) in this subbasin. The recent recovery plan (NMFS, 2013) identifies the same populations.

After reviewing the best available scientific data for this subbasin, the CHART concluded that all of the occupied areas in this subbasin contain one or more PCEs for this DPS. Table A1 summarizes the total number of occupied reaches identified for each HUC5 watershed as containing spawning, rearing, or migration PCEs, as well as management activities that may affect the PCEs in the watersheds. Map A6 depicts the specific areas in this subbasin occupied by the DPS and under consideration for critical habitat designation. The CHART determined that the occupied HUC5 watersheds in this subbasin ranged from high to low conservation value to the DPS. Of the eight HUC5s reviewed, six were rated as having high, one was rated as having medium conservation value, and one was rated as having low conservation value to the DPS. The CHART also noted that four HUC5s (Riffe Reservoir, Jackson Prairie, East Willapa, and Coweeman River) contained high value rearing and migration corridors connecting high value upstream watersheds with downstream reaches and the ocean. Table A2 summarizes the CHART’s PCE/watershed scores and conservation value ratings, and Figure A2 shows the overall distribution of ratings by HUC5 watershed.

Lower Columbia Subbasin (HUC4# 17080006)

The Lower Columbia subbasin is located at the mouth of the Columbia River in southwest Washington and Northwest Oregon. Occupied watersheds in this subbasin are contained in Clatsop County, Oregon, and Lewis, Pacific, and Wahkiakum counties in Washington. The subbasin contains three watersheds, all of which are occupied by this DPS. Occupied watersheds encompass approximately 515 mi² (1,334 km²). Fish distribution and habitat use data from the ODFW and WDFW identify approximately 381 miles (613 km) of occupied riverine habitat in the watersheds (ODFW, 2015; WDFW, 2015). Myers *et al.* (2003) identified one ecological zone (Coast Range aka “Coast Stratum”) containing three populations (Grays/Chinook Rivers, Big Creek, and Youngs Bay) in this subbasin. The recent recovery plan (NMFS, 2013) identifies the same populations.

After reviewing the best available scientific data for this subbasin, the CHART concluded that all of the occupied areas in this subbasin contain one or more PCEs for this DPS. Table A1 summarizes the total number of occupied reaches identified for each HUC5 watershed as containing spawning, rearing, or migration PCEs, as well as management activities that may affect the PCEs in the watersheds. Map A7 depicts the specific areas in this subbasin occupied by the DPS and under consideration for critical habitat designation. The CHART also determined that the occupied HUC5 watersheds in this subbasin were of either high (Grays Bay) or medium (Big Creek and Youngs River) conservation value to the DPS. Table A2 summarizes the CHART's PCE/watershed scores and conservation value ratings, and Figure A2 shows the overall distribution of ratings by HUC5 watershed.

Middle Willamette Subbasin (HUC4# 17090007)

The portion of the Middle Willamette River subbasin occupied by this DPS is downstream of Willamette Falls and includes a single HUC5 watershed (Abernethy Creek) as well as a short segment (approximately 1 mile (1.6 km)) of the Willamette River downstream of Willamette Falls. Occupied portions of this subbasin within the DPS's range are contained in Clackamas County, Oregon. The Abernethy Creek watershed encompasses approximately 134 mi² (347 km²). Fish distribution and habitat use data from the ODFW identify approximately 27 miles (44 km) of occupied riverine habitat in the subbasin (ODFW, 2015). Myers *et al.* (2003) identified one ecological zone (Western Cascade Range aka "Cascade Stratum") containing one population (Clackamas River) in this subbasin. The recent recovery plan (NMFS, 2013) identifies the same population.

After reviewing the best available scientific data for this subbasin, the CHART concluded that all of the occupied areas in the Abernethy Creek watershed contain one or more PCEs for this DPS. Table A1 summarizes the total number of occupied reaches identified for each HUC5 watershed as containing spawning, rearing, or migration PCEs, as well as management activities that may affect the PCEs in the watersheds. Map A8 depicts the specific areas in this subbasin occupied by the DPS and under consideration for critical habitat designation. The CHART also determined that the Abernethy Creek HUC5 watershed was of low conservation value to the DPS. Table A2 summarizes the CHART's PCE/watershed scores and conservation value ratings, and Figure A2 shows the overall distribution of ratings by HUC5 watershed.

Clackamas Subbasin (HUC4# 17090011)

The Clackamas subbasin is a Cascade Range drainage of the lower Willamette River and is contained in Clackamas and Marion counties, Oregon. The subbasin contains six watersheds, all of which are occupied by this DPS. Occupied watersheds encompass approximately 270 mi² (699 km²). Fish distribution and habitat use data from ODFW identify approximately 254 miles (408 km) of occupied riverine habitat in the watersheds (ODFW, 2015). Myers *et al.* (2003) identified one ecological zone (Western Cascade Range aka "Cascade Stratum")

containing one population (Clackamas River) in this subbasin. The recent recovery plan (NMFS, 2013) identifies the same population.

After reviewing the best available scientific data for this subbasin, the CHART concluded that all of the occupied areas in this subbasin contain one or more PCEs for this DPS. Table A1 summarizes the total number of occupied reaches identified for each HUC5 watershed as containing spawning, rearing, or migration PCEs, as well as management activities that may affect the PCEs in the watersheds. Map A9 depicts the specific areas in this subbasin occupied by the DPS and under consideration for critical habitat designation. The CHART also determined that all of the occupied HUC5 watersheds in this subbasin were of high conservation value to the DPS. Table A2 summarizes the CHART's PCE/watershed scores and conservation value ratings, and Figure A2 shows the overall distribution of ratings by HUC5 watershed.

Lower Willamette Subbasin (HUC4# 17090012)

The Lower Willamette subbasin is located at the confluence of the Willamette and Columbia rivers in Northwest Oregon. Occupied watersheds in this subbasin are contained in Clackamas, Multnomah, and Washington counties, Oregon. The subbasin contains three watersheds, all of which are occupied by this DPS. Occupied watersheds encompass approximately 407 mi² (1,054 km²). Fish distribution and habitat use data from the ODFW identify approximately 180 miles (289 km) of occupied riverine habitat in the watersheds (ODFW, 2015). Myers *et al.* (2003) identified two ecological zones (Coast Range aka "Coast Stratum") and Western Cascade Range aka "Cascade Stratum") containing two populations (Clackamas River and Scappoose Creek) in this subbasin. The recent recovery plan (NMFS, 2013) identifies the same populations.

After reviewing the best available scientific data for this subbasin, the CHART concluded that all of the occupied areas in this subbasin contain one or more PCEs for this DPS. Table A1 summarizes the total number of occupied reaches identified for each HUC5 watershed as containing spawning, rearing, or migration PCEs, as well as management activities that may affect the PCEs in the watersheds. Map A10 depicts the specific areas in this subbasin occupied by the DPS and under consideration for critical habitat designation. The CHART also determined that the occupied HUC5 watersheds in this subbasin were of either high (Scappoose Creek and Johnson Creek) or medium (Columbia Slough/Willamette) conservation value to the DPS. The CHART also noted that Columbia Slough and Smith and Bybee Lakes may provide important rearing habitat for juvenile coho salmon. Table A2 summarizes the CHART's PCE/watershed scores and conservation value ratings, and Figure A2 shows the overall distribution of ratings by HUC5 watershed.

Lower Columbia River Corridor

The lower Columbia River rearing and migration corridor consists of that segment of the Columbia River from the confluences of the Sandy River (Oregon) and Washougal River

(Washington) to the Pacific Ocean. This corridor overlaps with the following counties: Clatsop, Columbia, and Multnomah counties in Oregon, and Clark, Cowlitz, Pacific, and Wahkiakum counties in Washington. Fish distribution and habitat use data from ODFW and WDFW identify approximately 118 miles (190 km) of occupied riverine and estuarine habitat in this corridor (ODFW, 2015; WDFW, 2015). Table A1 summarizes the total number of occupied reaches in this corridor containing rearing or migration PCEs, as well as management activities that may affect the PCEs.

After reviewing the best available scientific data for this subbasin, the CHART concluded that the lower Columbia River corridor was of high conservation value to the DPS. Other upstream reaches of the Columbia River corridor (within the Middle Columbia/Hood and Lower Columbia/Sandy Subbasin subbasins above) are also high value for rearing/migration. The CHART noted that the lower Columbia River corridor connects every watershed and population in this DPS with the ocean and is used by rearing/migrating juveniles and migrating adults. The Columbia River estuary is a particularly important area for this DPS as both juveniles and adult salmon make the critical physiological transition between life in freshwater and marine habitats (ISAB 2000, Marriott *et al.* 2002).

References and Sources of Information

References cited above as well as key reports and data sets reviewed by the CHART include the following:

- Bastasch, R., A. Bibao, and G. Sieglitz. 2002. Draft Willamette Subbasin Summary. Report Prepared for the Northwest Power Planning Council, dated May 17, 2002. (Available at: <http://www.cbfwa.org/>)
- Beamish, R.J., M. Folkes, R. Sweeting and C. Mahnken. 1998. Intra-annual changes in the abundance of coho, chinook, and chum salmon in Puget Sound in 1997. In Puget Sound Research Proceedings 1998, Puget Sound Water Quality Action Team, Olympia. (Available at http://www.psat.wa.gov/Publications/98_proceedings/pdfs/4c_beamish.pdf)
- Beamish, R.J., K.L. Poier and C. Mahnken. 2001. Evidence of the validity of the critical size and critical period hypothesis. (NPAFC Doc. 564). Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Science Branch - Pacific Region, Pacific Biological Station, Nanaimo, BC, Canada, V9R 5K6 National Marine Fisheries Service, Port Orchard, WA, USA, 98366.
- Byrne, J. 2002a. Draft Lewis River Subbasin Summary. Report Prepared for the Northwest Power Planning Council, dated May 17, 2002. (Available at: <http://www.cbfwa.org/>)
- Byrne, J. 2002b. Draft Washougal River Subbasin Summary. Report Prepared for the Northwest Power Planning Council, dated May 17, 2002. (Available at: <http://www.cbfwa.org/>)

- City of Portland. 2003. Comments on NMFS' advanced notice of proposed rulemaking. City of Portland, Oregon, Endangered Species Act Program. Letter dated November 12, 2003. (Available from NMFS Protected Resources Division, Portland, Oregon)
- Clark County. 2010. Clark County Shoreline Inventory and Characterization, Volume 1. Lewis & Salmon-Washougal Watersheds & Rural Area. Draft report dated June 2010.
- Coccoli, H. 2000. Draft Hood River Subbasin Summary (including tributaries between Bonneville Dam and the Hood River). Report Prepared for the Northwest Power Planning Council, dated November 15, 2000. (Available at: <http://www.cbfwa.org/>)
- Dammers, W. 2002. Draft Cowlitz River Subbasin Summary. Report Prepared for the Northwest Power Planning Council, dated May 17, 2002. (Available at: <http://www.cbfwa.org/>)
- Forest Ecosystem Management Assessment Team (FEMAT). 1993. Forest ecosystem management: an ecological, economic, and social assessment. Report of the Forest Ecosystem Management Assessment Team. U.S. Government Printing Office 1993-793-071.
- Fresh, K.L., E. Casillas, L.L. Johnson, and D.L. Bottom. 2005. Role of the estuary in the recovery of Columbia River Basin salmon and steelhead: An evaluation of the effects of selected factors on salmonid population viability. U.S. Dept. of Commerce, NOAA Tech. Memo., NMFS-NWFSC-69, 105 pp.
- Fulton, L. 1970. Spawning areas and abundance of steelhead trout and coho, sockeye, and chum salmon in the Columbia River basin – past and present. National Marine Fisheries Service Special Scientific Report – Fisheries No. 618, December 1970.
- Haring, D. 2003. Addendum to Wind/White Salmon Water Resource Inventory Area 29, Salmon and Steelhead Habitat Limiting Factors Analysis. Washington State Department of Ecology.
- Independent Scientific Advisory Board (ISAB). 2000. The Columbia River Estuary and the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program. Report of the ISAB dated November 28, 2000. (Available at: <http://www.nwcouncil.org/library/isab/isab2000-5.pdf>)
- Kostow, K. (editor). 1995. Biennial Report on the Status of Wild Fish in Oregon. OR. Dep. Fish Wildl. Rep., 217 p. + app. December 1995. (Available at: <http://www.dfw.state.or.us/>)
- Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board. 2010a. Washington Lower Columbia Salmon Recovery and Fish & Wildlife Subbasin Plan. Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board, Washington. Report dated May 28, 2010. (Available at: <http://www.lcfrb.gen.wa.us>)

- Marriott, D., and 27 contributors. 2002. Lower Columbia River and Columbia River Estuary Subbasin Summary. Report Prepared for the Northwest Power Planning Council, dated May 17, 2002. (Available at: <http://www.cbfwa.org/>)
- McElhany, P., T. Backman, C. Busack, S. Heppell, S. Kolmes, A. Maule, J. Myers, D. Rawding, D. Shively, and C. Steward. 2002. Willamette/Lower Columbia Pacific salmonid viability criteria. Draft report from the Willamette/Lower Columbia Technical Recovery Team. December 2002.
- McElhany, P., M. Chilcote, J. Myers, and R. Beamesderfer. 2007. Viability status of Oregon salmon and steelhead populations in the Willamette and Lower Columbia Basins, review draft. National Marine Fisheries Service Northwest Fisheries Science Center, Seattle, WA.
- Myers, J., C. Busack, D. Rawding, and A. Marshall. 2003. Historical population structure of Willamette and lower Columbia River basin Pacific salmonids. Willamette/Lower Columbia River Technical Recovery Team report. (October 2003). (Available at http://www.nwfsc.noaa.gov/trt/popid_report.htm)
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2003. Updated status of Federally listed ESUs of West Coast salmon and steelhead. West Coast Salmon Biological Review Team. NOAA Fisheries Northwest and Southwest Fisheries Science Centers. July 31, 2003.
- National Marine Fisheries Service. 2008a. Recovery Plan Module: Mainstem Columbia River Hydropower Projects. September 24, 2008.
- NMFS. 2011. Columbia River Estuary ESA Recovery Plan Module for Salmon and Steelhead. NMFS Northwest Region. Portland, OR. Prepared for NMFS by the Lower Columbia River Estuary Partnership (contractor) and PC Trask & Associates, Inc. (subcontractor). Report dated January 2011.
- NMFS. 2013. ESA Recovery Plan for Lower Columbia River Coho Salmon, Lower Columbia River Chinook Salmon, Columbia River Chum Salmon, and Lower Columbia River Steelhead. Plan prepared by the National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest Region. Report dated June 2013. (Available at http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/protected_species/salmon_steelhead/recovery_planning_and_implementation/lower_columbia_river/lower_columbia_river_recovery_plan_for_salmon_steelhead.html)
- Northwest Power Planning Council. 1990. Presence/absence database from Northwest Power Planning Council's subbasin planning process. (Available at www.streamnet.org)
- Olsen, E., P. Pierce, M. McLean, and K. Hatch. 1992. Stock Summary Reports for Columbia River Anadromous Salmonids, Volume I: Oregon Subbasins Below Bonneville Dam for the Coordinated Information System. Report to Bonneville Power Administration,

Contract No. 1989BP94402, Project No. 198810800, 991 electronic pages (BPA Report DOE/BP-94402-1)

- Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW). 1992. Clackamas River subbasin fish management plan. Portland, Oregon.
- Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2015. Oregon Salmon and Steelhead Habitat Distribution at 1:24,000 Scale. GIS data obtained for lower Columbia River coho from ODFW Natural Resources Information Management Program. (Available at <http://rainbow.dfw.state.or.us/nrimp/>)
- Pacific Coast Salmonid Restoration Fund. 2007. 2007 Report to Congress. (Available at <http://www.nwr.noaa.gov/Salmon-Recovery-Planning/PCSRF>).
- PacifiCorp *et al.* 2004. Settlement agreement concerning the relicensing of the Lewis River hydroelectric projects. Dated November 30, 2004.
- PacifiCorp. 2011a. PacifiCorp to remove Condit Dam. News release posted June 14, 2011.
- PacifiCorp. 2011b. Condit Hydro Project. Fact sheet posted at pacificorp.com/condit.
- Rawding, D. 2000a. Draft Little White Salmon River Subbasin Summary. Report Prepared for the Northwest Power Planning Council, dated November 15, 2000. (Available at: <http://www.cbfwa.org/>)
- Rawding, D. 2000b. Draft White Salmon River Subbasin Summary. Report Prepared for the Northwest Power Planning Council, dated November 15, 2000. (Available at: <http://www.cbfwa.org/>)
- Rawding, D. 2000c. Draft Wind River Subbasin Summary. Report Prepared for the Northwest Power Planning Council, dated November 15, 2000. (Available at: <http://www.cbfwa.org/>)
- Roler, R. 2000a. Draft Elochoman River Subbasin Summary. Report Prepared for the Northwest Power Planning Council, dated May 17, 2002. (Available at: <http://www.cbfwa.org/>)
- Roler, R. 2000b. Draft Grays River Subbasin Summary. Report Prepared for the Northwest Power Planning Council, dated May 17, 2002. (Available at: <http://www.cbfwa.org/>)
- Sieglitz, G., and 9 co-contributors. 2002. Draft Sandy Subbasin Summary. Report Prepared for the Northwest Power Planning Council, dated May 17, 2002. (Available at: <http://www.cbfwa.org/>)
- Tacoma Public Utilities. 2003. Cowlitz River Project, FERC No. 2016. Mayfield Dam Fish Guidance System Evaluations. Louver Operational Change – 2002. Report dated January 2003.

- Wade, G. 2000. Salmon and Steelhead Habitat Limiting Factors, WRIA 26 (Cowlitz). Washington State Department of Ecology.
- Wade, G. 2000. Salmon and Steelhead Habitat Limiting Factors, WRIA 27 (Lewis). Washington State Department of Ecology.
- Wade, G. 2001. Salmon and Steelhead Habitat Limiting Factors, WRIA 28 (Salmon-Washougal). Washington State Department of Ecology.
- Wade, G. 2002. Salmon and Steelhead Habitat Limiting Factors, WRIA 25 (Grays-Elochoman). Washington State Department of Ecology.
- Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW) and Western Washington Treaty Indian Tribes (WWTIT). 1993. 1993 Washington State salmon and steelhead stock inventory (SASSI). WDFW, Olympia, WA, 212p.
- Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW). 2015. Fishdist: 1:24,000 (24K) and 1:100,000 (100K) Statewide Salmonid Fish Distribution". GIS data obtained for lower Columbia River coho and Puget Sound steelhead from Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, 600 Capitol Way N, Olympia WA 98501-1091..
- Weinheimer, J. 2002. Draft Kalama River Subbasin Summary. Report Prepared for the Northwest Power Planning Council, dated May 17, 2002. (Available at: <http://www.cbfwa.org/>)
- Weitkamp, L.A., *et al.* 1995. Status Review of Coho Salmon from Washington, Oregon, and California. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-NWFSC-24. Seattle, WA, National Marine Fisheries Service. Northwest Fisheries Science Center. Coastal Zone and Estuarine Studies Division.

Table A1. Summary of Occupied Areas, PCEs, and Management Activities Affecting PCEs for the Lower Columbia River Coho Salmon DPS

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Primary Constituent Elements (PCEs) | | | Management Activities** |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | Spawning/ Rearing PCEs (mi) | Rearing/ Migration PCEs (mi) | Migration/ Presence PCEs (mi)* | |
| Middle Columbia/ Hood | East Fork Hood River | 1707010506 | 48.3 | | | A, C, F, I, R |
| Middle Columbia/ Hood | West Fork Hood River | 1707010507 | 17.9 | | | A, F, R |
| Middle Columbia/ Hood | Hood River | 1707010508 | 20.7 | | 0.7 | A, C, D, F, R, I, U |
| Middle Columbia/ Hood | White Salmon River | 1707010509 | | | 3.7 | A, C, D, F, R, U |
| Middle Columbia/ Hood | Little White Salmon River | 1707010510 | | | 1.7 | D, F, R |
| Middle Columbia/ Hood | Wind River | 1707010511 | 0.8 | | 6.5 | F, R, U |
| Middle Columbia/ Hood | Middle Columbia/ Grays Creek | 1707010512 | 1.6 | | 21.3 | R, U |
| Middle Columbia/ Hood | Middle Columbia/ Eagle Creek | 1707010513 | 5.6 | 1.9 | 12.9 | D, R, U |
| Lower Columbia/ Sandy | Salmon River | 1708000101 | 22.7 | 0.5 | | F, C, R |
| Lower Columbia/ Sandy | Zigzag River | 1708000102 | 25.6 | 0.5 | | F, C, R |
| Lower Columbia/ Sandy | Upper Sandy River | 1708000103 | 23.2 | 0.2 | | F, R |
| Lower Columbia/ Sandy | Middle Sandy River | 1708000104 | 34.4 | 0.4 | | D, R, U |
| Lower Columbia/ Sandy | Bull Run River | 1708000105 | 14.6 | | | D, F, R |
| Lower Columbia/ Sandy | Washougal River | 1708000106 | 1.8 | | 81.9 | C, F, R, S, U, W |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Primary Constituent Elements (PCEs) | | | Management Activities** |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | Spawning/ Rearing PCEs (mi) | Rearing/ Migration PCEs (mi) | Migration/ Presence PCEs (mi)* | |
| Lower Columbia/ Sandy | Columbia Gorge Tributaries | 1708000107 | 9.1 | 7.1 | 81.3 | C, D, F, R, U, W |
| Lower Columbia/ Sandy | Lower Sandy River | 1708000108 | 27.4 | 6.7 | 1.3 | A, C, F, R, U |
| Lower Columbia/ Sandy | Salmon Creek | 1708000109 | 7.8 | | 111.9 | A, C, F, R, U, W |
| Lewis | Upper Lewis River | 1708000201 | | | 18.3 | D, F, R, W |
| Lewis | Muddy River | 1708000202 | | | 28.1 | D, F, R, W |
| Lewis | Swift Reservoir | 1708000203 | | | 41.3 | D, F, R, W |
| Lewis | Yale Reservoir | 1708000204 | | | 32.6 | D, F, R, W |
| Lewis | East Fork Lewis River | 1708000205 | 7.3 | | 76.0 | A, C, F, R, S, U, W |
| Lewis | Lower Lewis River | 1708000206 | 15.9 | | 83.1 | A, C, D, F, R, U, W |
| Lower Columbia/ Clatskanie | Kalama River | 1708000301 | 8.8 | | 18.1 | C, F, R, U, W |
| Lower Columbia/ Clatskanie | Beaver Creek/ Columbia River | 1708000302 | 38.6 | 23.1 | | A, C, F, R, U, W |
| Lower Columbia/ Clatskanie | Clatskanie River | 1708000303 | 53.5 | 6.5 | | A, C, F, R, U, W |
| Lower Columbia/ Clatskanie | Germany/ Abernathy | 1708000304 | 9.7 | | 81.5 | A, C, F, R, U, W |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Primary Constituent Elements (PCEs) | | | Management Activities** |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | Spawning/ Rearing PCEs (mi) | Rearing/ Migration PCEs (mi) | Migration/ Presence PCEs (mi)* | |
| Lower Columbia/ Clatskanie | Skamokawa/ Elochoman | 1708000305 | 11.7 | | 107.3 | A, C, F, R, W |
| Lower Columbia/ Clatskanie | Plympton Creek | 1708000306 | 6.9 | 23.0 | | A, C, F, R, W |
| Upper Cowlitz | Headwaters Cowlitz River | 1708000401 | | | 8.0 | C, F, R |
| Upper Cowlitz | Upper Cowlitz River | 1708000402 | | | 36.9 | C, F, R |
| Upper Cowlitz | Cowlitz Valley Frontal | 1708000403 | | | 66.3 | A, F, R, U |
| Upper Cowlitz | Upper Cispus River | 1708000404 | | | 21.0 | C, F, R |
| Upper Cowlitz | Lower Cispus River | 1708000405 | | | 46.2 | C, F, R |
| Lower Cowlitz | Tilton River | 1708000501 | | | 65.5 | C, D, F, R, U |
| Lower Cowlitz | Riffe Reservoir | 1708000502 | | | 43.8 | A, C, D, F, R |
| Lower Cowlitz | Jackson Prairie | 1708000503 | 16.8 | | 152.0 | A, C, D, F, R |
| Lower Cowlitz | North Fork Toutle River | 1708000504 | 2.4 | 0.4 | 26.8 | F, R |
| Lower Cowlitz | Green River | 1708000505 | 19.3 | 21.1 | 28.8 | F, R |
| Lower Cowlitz | South Fork Toutle River | 1708000506 | 7.8 | 49.0 | 33.8 | F, R |
| Lower Cowlitz | East Willapa | 1708000507 | 46.6 | 47.3 | 120.9 | A, C, F, R, U, W |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Primary Constituent Elements (PCEs) | | | Management Activities** |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | Spawning/ Rearing PCEs (mi) | Rearing/ Migration PCEs (mi) | Migration/ Presence PCEs (mi)* | |
| Lower Cowlitz | Coweeman | 1708000508 | 8.7 | | 121.6 | A, C, F, R, U, W |
| Lower Columbia | Youngs River | 1708000601 | 70.7 | 66.1 | | A, C, F, I, R, U, W |
| Lower Columbia | Big Creek | 1708000602 | 51.1 | 28.3 | | A, C, F, I, R, W |
| Lower Columbia | Grays Bay | 1708000603 | 4.5 | 0.3 | 159.7 | C, F, R, W |
| Middle Willamette | Abernethy Creek | 1709000704 | 20.1 | 5.2 | 1.8 | A, C, D, R, U |
| Clackamas | Collawash River | 1709001101 | 16.8 | | | F, R |
| Clackamas | Upper Clackamas River | 1709001102 | 48.0 | | | F, R |
| Clackamas | Oak Grove Fork Clackamas River | 1709001103 | 4.3 | | | D, F, G, R |
| Clackamas | Middle Clackamas River | 1709001104 | 42.0 | 3.9 | | D, F, R |
| Clackamas | Eagle Creek | 1709001105 | 39.6 | | | A, F, R |
| Clackamas | Lower Clackamas River | 1709001106 | 75.4 | 6.4 | 17.4 | A, C, D, I, R, U, W |
| Lower Willamette | Johnson Creek | 1709001201 | 36.1 | 9.3 | | A, C, I, R, U, W |
| Lower Willamette | Scappoose Creek | 1709001202 | 51.1 | 52.8 | | A, C, F, I, R, U, W |
| Lower Willamette | Columbia Slough/ Willamette River | 1709001203 | | 30.4 | | A, C, R, U, W |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Primary Constituent Elements (PCEs) | | | Management Activities** |
|----------|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | Spawning/ Rearing PCEs (mi) | Rearing/ Migration PCEs (mi) | Migration/ Presence PCEs (mi)* | |
| Multiple | Lower Columbia Corridor (Sandy/ Washougal to Ocean) | NA | | | 131.5*** | C, D, I, R, T, U, W |

* Some streams classified as “Migration/Presence PCEs” may also include rearing or spawning PCEs, but the GIS data co-managers continue to review and refine these data to determine if they warrant classification as alternative habitat use types (e.g., spawning or rearing).

** This list is not exhaustive. It is intended to highlight key management activities affecting PCEs in each watershed. Activities identified are based on the general categories described by Spence *et al.* (1996) and summarized previously in the “Special Management Considerations or Protection” section of this report. Coding is as follows: F= forestry, G = grazing, A = agriculture, C = channel modifications/diking, R = road building/maintenance, U = urbanization, S = sand and gravel mining, M = mineral mining, D = dams, I = irrigation impoundments and withdrawals, T = river, estuary, and ocean traffic, W = wetland loss/removal, B = beaver removal, X = exotic/invasive species introductions, H = forage fish/species harvest. Primary sources for this information were the CHART and reports by Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board (2003), Subbasin Summary Reports of the Northwest Power Pplanning Council, and land use/land cover GIS layers from the U.S. Geological Survey.

*** The Lower Columbia River from the ocean upstream approximately 46.5 miles is considered to contain estuarine PCEs, in addition to migration and rearing (Independent Scientific Advisory Board, 2000).

Table A2. Summary of CHART Scores and Ratings of Conservation Value for Habitat Areas Occupied by the Lower Columbia River Coho Salmon DPS

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connectivity Corridor |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Middle Columbia/ Hood | East Fork Hood River | 1707010506 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 9 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. One of three HUC5s supporting Hood River coho, each with a substantial amount of available habitat relative to other watersheds in the Gorge Stratum. | High | |
| Middle Columbia/ Hood | West Fork Hood River | 1707010507 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 9 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. One of three HUC5s supporting Hood River coho, each with a substantial amount of available habitat relative to other watersheds in the Gorge Stratum. | High | |
| Middle Columbia/ Hood | Hood River | 1707010508 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 9 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. One of three HUC5s supporting Hood River coho, each with a substantial amount of available habitat relative to other watersheds in the Gorge Stratum. | High | High |
| Middle Columbia/ Hood | White Salmon River | 1707010509 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 8 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. The CHART noted that reaches above the recently-removed Condit Dam may be essential for conservation, especially given the limited number of watersheds in the Gorge Stratum and the good potential for additional coho production at the boundary of this DPS. | High | |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservat ion Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Middle Columbia/ Hood | Little White Salmon River | 1707010510 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 7 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. Although PCEs are limited in this HUC5, it may be important as coldwater refugia for coho from the White Salmon and Hood River basins. | High | |
| Middle Columbia/ Hood | Wind River | 1707010511 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 11 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. However, steeper terrain in this watershed likely makes it of lower conservation value to coho than other HUC5s in the Gorge Stratum. The CHART did not identify any low-value watersheds in the Gorge Stratum due to the limited number of HUC5s supporting coho here. | Medium | |
| Middle Columbia/ Hood | Middle Columbia/ Grays Creek | 1707010512 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 10 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. However, the limited amount of tributary habitat in this watershed likely makes it of lower conservation value to coho than other HUC5s in the Gorge Stratum. The CHART did not identify any low-value watersheds in the Gorge Stratum due to the limited number of HUC5s supporting coho here. | Medium | High |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservat ion Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Middle Columbia/ Hood | Middle Columbia/ Eagle Creek | 1707010513 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 10 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. However, the limited amount of tributary habitat in this watershed likely makes it of lower conservation value to coho than other HUC5s in the Gorge Stratum. The CHART did not identify any low-value watersheds in the Gorge Stratum due to the limited number of HUC5s supporting coho here. | Medium | High |
| Lower Columbia/ Sandy | Salmon River | 1708000101 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 13 | High HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. The Sandy River population is second only to the Clackamas in recent wild spawner abundance, and the Salmon River formerly supported the largest coho run in the Sandy River system. | High | |
| Lower Columbia/ Sandy | Zigzag River | 1708000102 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 14 | High HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. The Sandy River population is second only to the Clackamas in recent wild spawner abundance. Tributary spawning PCEs are still extensive in this HUC5. | High | |
| Lower Columbia/ Sandy | Upper Sandy River | 1708000103 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 14 | High HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. The Sandy River population is second only to the Clackamas in recent wild spawner abundance. Tributary spawning PCEs are still extensive in this HUC5. | High | |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connectivity Corridor |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Lower Columbia/ Sandy | Middle Sandy River | 1708000104 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 11 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. Tributary PCEs are more limited in this HUC5 relative to upstream/headwater HUC5s that the CHART determined had a higher conservation value. | Medium | High |
| Lower Columbia/ Sandy | Bull Run River | 1708000105 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 11 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. Tributary PCEs are more limited in this HUC5 relative to other headwater HUC5s that the CHART determined had a higher conservation value. | Medium | |
| Lower Columbia/ Sandy | Washougal River | 1708000106 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 10 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a lesser, contributing role in recovery with only a moderate level of viability. The CHART noted that although PCEs are still fairly extensive in this HUC5, historical coho production was some of the lowest in the DPS. | Medium | |
| Lower Columbia/ Sandy | Columbia Gorge Tributaries | 1708000107 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 12 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. A substantial amount of tributary habitat in this watershed relative to the two other Columbia corridor HUC5s upstream. This is the only HUC5 with spawning habitat supporting the Lower Gorge Tributaries population. Also, there are significant restoration efforts underway here, and regular high concentrations of spawners. | High | High |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connectivity Corridor |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Lower Columbia/ Sandy | Lower Sandy River | 1708000108 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 11 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. Tributary PCEs are more limited in this HUC5 relative to upstream/headwater HUC5s that the CHART determined had a higher conservation value. | Medium | High |
| Lower Columbia/ Sandy | Salmon Creek | 1708000109 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 11 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a lesser stabilizing role in recovery with only a very low level of viability. Although this watershed is highly urbanized, the CHART noted that there is still a significant amount of habitat available in this HUC5, especially in the upper reaches of Salmon Creek. | Medium | |
| Lewis | Upper Lewis River | 1708000201 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 14 | High HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a lesser, contributing role in recovery with only a low level of viability. This HUC5 contains important mid- to high-elevation forested habitats for spawning. Coho access this watershed via a trap and haul program, and the CHART noted important re-introduction programs underway for this area. The CHART also noted that PCEs are still fairly extensive in this HUC5 and the historical production from this population was considerable. | High | |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connectivity Corridor |
|----------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Lewis | Muddy River | 1708000202 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 14 | High HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a lesser, contributing role in recovery with only a low level of viability. This HUC5 contains important mid- to high-elevation forested habitats for spawning. Coho access this watershed via a trap and haul program, and the CHART noted important re-introduction programs underway for this area. The CHART also noted that PCEs are still fairly extensive in this HUC5 and the historical production from this population was considerable. | High | |
| Lewis | Swift Reservoir | 1708000203 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 9 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a lesser, contributing role in recovery with only a low level of viability. Coho access this watershed via a trap and haul program. Tributary PCEs are significantly degraded due to inundation by Swift reservoir. This HUC5 is important primarily as a rearing/migration corridor for juveniles from upstream spawning areas. | Medium | High |
| Lewis | Yale Reservoir | 1708000204 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 9 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a lesser, contributing role in recovery with only a low level of viability. Coho access this watershed via a trap and haul program. Tributary PCEs are significantly limited and degraded due to inundation by Yale reservoir. This HUC5 is important primarily as a rearing/migration corridor for juveniles from upstream spawning areas. | Low | High |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservat ion Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Lewis | East Fork Lewis River | 1708000205 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 12 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. The CHART noted that, in addition to the recovery planning emphasis in this HUC5, the East Fork Lewis River is the only major undammed stream within the Washington side of the Columbia River basin. | High | |
| Lewis | Lower Lewis River | 1708000206 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 11 | Moderate HUC5 score. Most PCEs in this HUC5 support a population that is expected to play a lesser, contributing role in recovery with only a low level of viability. The lowermost section of the Lewis River also supports the East Fork Lewis population (see above). Coho access the upper portion of this watershed via a trap and haul program. Tributary PCEs are significantly limited and degraded due to inundation by Merwin reservoir. This HUC5 is important primarily as a rearing/migration corridor for juveniles from upstream spawning areas but does contain substantial tributary habitat as well. | Medium | High |
| Lower Columbia/ Clatskanie | Kalama River | 1708000301 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 10 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a lesser, contributing role in recovery with only a moderate level of viability. The CHART noted that PCEs are not extensive here and historical coho production was some of the lowest in the DPS. | Medium | |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connectivity Corridor |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Lower Columbia/ Clatskanie | Beaver Creek/ Columbia River | 1708000302 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 7 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support portions of two populations that are expected to play a primary role in recovery with a very high level of viability. However, the PCEs are much more limited in this HUC5 relative to the adjacent watersheds supporting these populations. The CHART did not identify any low-value watersheds in the Coast Stratum due to the limited number of HUC5s supporting coho here. | Medium | |
| Lower Columbia/ Clatskanie | Clatskanie River | 1708000303 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 10 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with very a high level of viability. PCEs are extensive in this HUC5 and the majority of habitat supporting this population is located here and in the adjacent Plympton Creek HUC5. | High | |
| Lower Columbia/ Clatskanie | Germany/ Abernathy | 1708000304 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 12 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a lesser, contributing role in recovery with a medium level of viability. Therefore the CHART determined that the conservation value of this HUC5 was lower than others in the Coast Stratum. The CHART did not identify any low-value watersheds in the Coast Stratum due to the limited number of HUC5s supporting coho here. | Medium | |
| Lower Columbia/ Clatskanie | Skamokawa/ Elochoman | 1708000305 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 13 | High HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. PCEs are extensive in this HUC5, which is the only watershed supporting this population. | High | |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservat ion Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Lower Columbia/ Clatskanie | Plympton Creek | 1708000306 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 10 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a very high level of viability. PCEs are extensive in this HUC5 and the majority of habitat supporting this population is located here and in the adjacent Clatskanie River HUC5. | High | |
| Upper Cowlitz | Headwaters Cowlitz River | 1708000401 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 8 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. PCEs are very limited in this HUC5 compared to other watersheds downstream. | Medium | |
| Upper Cowlitz | Upper Cowlitz River | 1708000402 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 10 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. Coho access this watershed via a trap and haul program. The CHART noted that PCEs are still fairly extensive in this HUC5 and the historical production from this population was some of the highest in the DPS. | High | High |
| Upper Cowlitz | Cowlitz Valley Frontal | 1708000403 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 10 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. Coho access this watershed via a trap and haul program. The CHART noted that PCEs are still fairly extensive in this HUC5 and the historical production from this population was some of the highest in the DPS. | High | High |
| Upper Cowlitz | Upper Cispus River | 1708000404 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 11 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. Coho access this watershed via a trap and haul program. The CHART noted that PCEs are still fairly extensive in this HUC5 and the historical production from this population was considerable. | High | |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connectivity Corridor |
|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Upper Cowlitz | Lower Cispus River | 1708000405 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 11 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. Coho access this watershed via a trap and haul program. The CHART noted that PCEs are still fairly extensive in this HUC5 and the historical production from this population was considerable. | High | High |
| Lower Cowlitz | Tilton River | 1708000501 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 9 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a lesser, stabilizing role in recovery with a only a very low level of viability. Coho access this watershed via a trap and haul program. PCEs are more degraded here than in other adjacent watersheds in the upper Cowlitz River basin. | Medium | |
| Lower Cowlitz | Riffe Reservoir | 1708000502 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 7 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. Coho access this watershed via a trap and haul program. Tributary PCEs are significantly degraded due to inundation by the reservoir. This HUC5 is important primarily as a rearing/migration corridor for juveniles from upstream spawning areas for the Cispus River and Upper Cowlitz River populations. | Low | High |
| Lower Cowlitz | Jackson Prairie | 1708000503 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 13 | High HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. Tributary PCEs, although degraded, are still very extensive in this HUC5. The CHART noted that this population could be considered an archetype for the late-run (Type N) coho stock. | High | High |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservat ion Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Lower Cowlitz | North Fork Toutle River | 1708000504 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 11 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. The CHART noted that this population (North Fork Toutle) could be considered an archetype for the early-run (Type S) coho stock, and may show some resilience to catastrophic/volcanic sediment loads. The CHART also noted that historical production from this population was considerable. | High | |
| Lower Cowlitz | Green River | 1708000505 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 12 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. The CHART noted that this population (North Fork Toutle) could be considered an archetype for the early-run (Type S) coho stock, and may show some resilience to catastrophic/volcanic sediment loads. The CHART also noted that PCEs are still fairly extensive in this HUC5 and the historical production from this population was considerable. | High | |
| Lower Cowlitz | South Fork Toutle River | 1708000506 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 13 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. The CHART noted that this population (South Fork Toutle) could be considered an archetype for the early-run (Type S) coho stock, and may show some resilience to catastrophic/volcanic sediment loads. The CHART also noted that PCEs are still fairly extensive in this HUC5 and the historical production from this population was considerable. | High | |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservat ion Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Lower Cowlitz | East Willapa | 1708000507 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 15 | High HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. Tributary PCEs, although degraded, are still very extensive in this HUC5. The CHART noted that this population (Lower Cowlitz River) could be considered an archetype for the late-run (Type N) coho stock. | High | High |
| Lower Cowlitz | Coweeman | 1708000508 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 13 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. Tributary PCEs are still extensive in this HUC5 and the CHART noted that there has been relatively little hatchery fish influence on this population (Coweeman). | High | High |
| Lower Columbia | Youngs River | 1708000601 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 12 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a lesser, stabilizing role in recovery with only a very low level of viability. The CHART did not identify any low-value watersheds in the Coast Stratum due to the limited number of HUC5s supporting coho here. | Medium | |
| Lower Columbia | Big Creek | 1708000602 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 14 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a lesser, stabilizing role in recovery with only a very low level of viability. The CHART did not identify any low-value watersheds in the Coast Stratum due to the limited number of HUC5s supporting coho here. | Medium | |
| Lower Columbia | Grays Bay | 1708000603 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 12 | High HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a high level of viability. PCEs are extensive in this HUC5, which is the only watershed supporting this population. | High | |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservat ion Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Middle Willamette | Abernethy Creek | 1709000704 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 9 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a very high level of viability. However, the PCEs are much more limited in this HUC5 relative to the adjacent Clackamas River watersheds supporting this population. | Low | |
| Clackamas | Collawash River | 1709001101 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 14 | High HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a very high level of viability. This is one of only two populations in the entire DPS that is not at high risk or possibly extinct. | High | |
| Clackamas | Upper Clackamas River | 1709001102 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 16 | High HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a very high level of viability. This is one of only two populations in the entire DPS that is not at high risk or possibly extinct. | High | |
| Clackamas | Oak Grove Fork Clackamas River | 1709001103 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 12 | High HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a very high level of viability. This is one of only two populations in the entire DPS that is not at high risk or possibly extinct. | High | |
| Clackamas | Middle Clackamas River | 1709001104 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 13 | High HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a very high level of viability. This is one of only two populations in the entire DPS that is not at high risk or possibly extinct. | High | High |
| Clackamas | Eagle Creek | 1709001105 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 12 | High HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a very high level of viability. This is one of only two populations in the entire DPS that is not at high risk or possibly extinct. | High | |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connectivity Corridor |
|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Clackamas | Lower Clackamas River | 1709001106 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 14 | High HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a very high level of viability. This is one of only two populations in the entire DPS that is not at high risk or possibly extinct. | High | High |
| Lower Willamette | Johnson Creek | 1709001201 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 11 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a very high level of viability. This is one of only two populations in the entire DPS that is not at high risk or possibly extinct. Other HUC5s in the Clackamas River basin contain the majority of spawning habitat for this population. However, the CHART noted that this HUC5 may provide important refuge habitat for Clackamas River coho and it's more urbanized setting may promote unique adaptations. | High | High |
| Lower Willamette | Scappoose Creek | 1709001202 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 11 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a very high level of viability. This is one of only two populations in the entire DPS that is not at high risk or possibly extinct. Relative to the other HUC5 supporting the Scappoose population (Clatskanie River HUC5), PCEs are more extensive in this watershed and it contains the majority of spawning habitat for this population. | High | High |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connectivity Corridor |
|------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Lower Willamette | Columbia Slough/ Willamette River | 1709001203 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 10 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support a population that is expected to play a primary role in recovery with a very high level of viability. This is one of only two populations in the entire DPS that is not at high risk or possibly extinct. There is likely little or no spawning in the tributaries of this HUC5, however the off-channel habitat is particularly important for rearing and migrating juvenile coho. | Medium | High |
| Multiple | Lower Columbia Corridor (Sandy/ Washougal to Ocean) | NA | - | - | - | - | - | - | Not scored | Area not scored since many reaches are outside HUC5 boundaries. However, the CHART concluded that rearing and migration PCEs throughout this corridor are highly essential to ESU conservation. | | High |

Table A3. Summary of Final Mapping Edits Made to Areas Considered for Designation as ESA Critical Habitat for Lower Columbia River Coho Salmon

| Subbasin | HUC5/ <i>Watershed/ Stream</i> | Comment Source ^a | Dist. Type ^b | Use Desc. | Edit Length (miles) | New Outlet LON | New Outlet LAT | New Endpoint LON | New Endpoint LAT | Notes |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---|
| MIDDLE COLUMBIA/ HOOD | 1707010506 <i>East Fork Hood River</i> Cat Creek | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.62 | na | na | -121.555174 | 45.470499 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| MIDDLE COLUMBIA/ HOOD | 1707010506 <i>East Fork Hood River</i> Pinnacle Creek | ODFW-GIS | 2 | Spawning | -0.20 | na | na | -121.656379 | 45.460671 | <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| MIDDLE COLUMBIA/ HOOD | 1707010506 <i>East Fork Hood River</i> Middle Fork Hood River & Pinnacle Creek | ODFWc | 2 | Spawning | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> Include the mainstem of the Middle Fork Hood River, which is part of the East Fork Hood basin. Bear and Tony creeks flow into the Middle Fork Hood River. Also, Pinnacle Creek is located above Laurence Lake Dam, which has no passage <u>Result:</u> No change; the hydrography layer (as well as the ODFW GIS data) identify the subject reach as "Pinnacle Creek" so we maintain that in the critical habitat regulations/designation. Conversation with J. Bowers at ODFW on 8-28-15 indicates that this Pinnacle Creek correction will be made in future edits to their database. |
| MIDDLE COLUMBIA/ HOOD | 1707010507 <i>West Fork Hood River</i> McGee Creek | USFS | 2 | Spawning | 1.10 | na | na | -121.774845 | 45.443322 | <u>Comment:</u> McGee Creek. McGee Creek (West Fork Hood River) from its confluence with Elk Creek upstream to the Forest Boundary should be added as critical habitat. Unrestricted access from West Fork of Hood River. <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary |
| MIDDLE COLUMBIA/ HOOD | 1707010507 <i>West Fork Hood River</i> Elk Creek | USFS | 2 | Spawning | -1.40 | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> Elk Creek. Elk Creek (West Fork Hood River) should not be included (suggest deleting section upstream of its confluence with McGee Creek). The habitat is not typical for coho salmon and access to habitat is limited due to the timing of spawning. Occupancy is highly unlikely. <u>Result:</u> Delete tributary |
| MIDDLE COLUMBIA/ HOOD | 1707010509 <i>White Salmon River</i> Various | WDFWc | 5 | Presence/ Migration | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> White Salmon: The FR Notice specifically requested information regarding coho salmon in the White Salmon River. The WDFW distribution model predicts extensive usage of the White Salmon River by coho. Currently, the Department's staff's best understanding of potential coho distribution in the White Salmon includes passage over Husum Falls up to BZ Falls. Buck Creek Falls may be a barrier to coho, but it has not been formally assessed. The Department recommends extending the critical coho habitat designation into the White Salmon as represented by Figure 2 and Table 2 [of the WDFW comment letter]. <u>Result:</u> No change; these areas were unoccupied at the time of listing and NMFS has not determined them to be essential to the conservation of the lower Columbia River coho DPS. |

| Subbasin | HUC5/ <u>Watershed/ Stream</u> | Comment Source ^a | Dist. Type ^b | Use Desc. | Edit Length (miles) | New Outlet LON | New Outlet LAT | New Endpoint LON | New Endpoint LAT | Notes |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---|
| MIDDLE COLUMBIA/ HOOD | 1707010511 <u>Wind River</u> Various | USFS | 2 | Presence/ Migration | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> Wind River: We have only anecdotally documented coho salmon in the entire Wind River drainage above Shipherd Falls, which serves as a barrier to any coho salmon upstream migration. (a) Panther Creek headwaters (tributary to the Wind River) and similarly upper Wind tributaries (Oldman, Youngman, upper Dry creeks) are proposed critical habitat that is above the Shipherd Falls barrier to coho salmon. (b) Based on the assumption that Shipherd Falls is not a barrier to coho salmon and the above tributaries to Wind River would provide critical habitat, we are surprised that Trout Creek above former Hemlock dam isn't proposed critical habitat. <u>Result:</u> See comments from WDFW re: coho distribution above Shipherd Falls. |
| MIDDLE COLUMBIA/ HOOD | 1707010511 <u>Wind River</u> Various | WDFWc | 2 | Presence/ Migration | -68.80 | na | na | -121.805768 | 45.738012 | <u>Comment:</u> Wind River: The Department recommends removing all areas above Shipherd Falls in the Wind River from the critical habitat designation for the following reasons: consistent with the 2012 Lower Columbia Salmon Recovery and Fish & Wildlife Subbasin Plan; historically, coho salmon were not able to jump Shipherd Falls and only summer steelhead were able to access the upper Wind River above Shipherd Falls; a fish ladder and adult fish trap currently exist at Shipherd Falls but current management strategy does not allow for passage of coho trapped at Shipherd Falls to be passed upstream; fall and winter snorkel surveys focused on estimating summer steelhead abundance have occurred for the past 20+ years in the Wind River above Shipherd Falls; and coho salmon have not been observed during these surveys. <u>Result:</u> Delete reaches upstream of Shipherd Falls. |
| MIDDLE COLUMBIA/ HOOD | 1707010512 <u>Middle Columbia/Grays Creek</u> Perham Creek | ODFWc | 2 | Spawning | 0.42 | na | na | -121.636322 | 45.694389 | <u>Comment:</u> Middle Columbia/Grays Creek watershed (1707010512): include Perham Creek. It supports coho salmon. <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary up to 400' elevation line based on conversation w/ ODFW biologist G. Apke on 8/28/15 (note that one segment is a Columbia River 'connector line' that extends from the bank to the linework representing the Columbia River corridor). |
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ SANDY | 1708000101 <u>Salmon River</u> Salmon River | ODFW-GIS | 2 | Spawning | 0.48 | na | na | -121.897384 | 45.247288 | <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ SANDY | 1708000101 <u>Salmon River</u> Boulder Creek | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.09 | na | na | -122.022551 | 45.344594 | <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ SANDY | 1708000102 <u>Zigzag River</u> Zigzag River | USFS | 2 | Spawning | 1.50 | na | na | -121.779753 | 45.326883 | <u>Comment:</u> Zigzag River: It is unclear why proposed critical habitat stops where it does on the Zigzag River. There are no barriers at that site and critical habitat for steelhead extends at least another mile upriver. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary to align with steelhead CH. |

| Subbasin | HUC5/ <u>Watershed/</u> Stream | Comment Source ^a | Dist. Type ^b | Use Desc. | Edit Length (miles) | New Outlet LON | New Outlet LAT | New Endpoint LON | New Endpoint LAT | Notes |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--|
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ SANDY | 1708000102 <u>Zigzag River</u> Little Zigzag Canyon | USFS | 2 | Rearing | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> Little Zigzag River: The proposed critical habitat appears to stop at a former culvert barrier near the entrance of The Kiwanis Camp. If that is so, the barrier was removed and replaced with a bridge in 2008 and an additional culvert barrier within The Kiwanis Camp was replaced with a bridge in 2011. The only natural or artificial barrier left in the Little Zigzag is at Little Zigzag Falls located at -45°18'41.71"N, 121°47'22.14"W. Recommend critical habitat extend to that point. <u>Result:</u> No change; evidence indicates area not occupied at time of listing (ca. 2005). |
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ SANDY | 1708000102 <u>Zigzag River</u> Henry Creek | USFS | 2 | Spawning | 0.49 | na | na | -121.895142 | 45.328447 | <u>Comment:</u> Henry Creek: The proposed critical habitat appears to stop at a culvert barrier and the end-point appears too low. Based on current distribution; coho salmon are present to at least - 45°19'42.41"N, 121°53'42.51"W. Steep gradients and low population seem to limit use beyond this point, however, a lower gradient section upstream of this point may have been used historically. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary |
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ SANDY | 1708000102 <u>Zigzag River</u> Camp Creek | USFS | 2 | Spawning | 0.64 | na | na | -121.813197 | 45.304981 | <u>Comment:</u> Camp Creek: The proposed critical habitat appears to be too low in the watershed. Historic distribution likely stopped somewhere below Yocum falls where a series of high gradient bedrock chutes would have naturally limited coho salmon use. Recommend a location closer to - 45°18'18.21"N, 121°48'47.63"W. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary |
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ SANDY | 1708000102 <u>Zigzag River</u> Still Creek | USFS | 2 | Spawning | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> Still Creek: The proposed critical habitat appears to be based on current distribution which is likely much lower than historic distribution. Current distribution ends near the beginning of a steep gradient reach. However, there is a low gradient, broad valley section above that point that is characterized by numerous side channels and beaver ponds. There is historic anecdotal evidence that coho salmon were present up to Still Creek Campground near Highway 26. It's possible that the low number of returning adults find enough suitable habitat in the lower river, and therefore, do not ascend the steeper sections of river to reach the suitable habitat in the upper basin, but they may have historically. Suggest adding critical habitat to the upper section at - 45°17'1.82"N, 121°45'8.79"W. <u>Result:</u> No change; evidence indicates area not occupied at time of listing (ca. 2005). |
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ SANDY | 1708000103 <u>Upper Sandy River</u> Cast Creek | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.02 | na | na | -121.858383 | 45.38071 | <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ SANDY | 1708000103 <u>Upper Sandy River</u> Unnamed | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.09 | na | na | -121.865508 | 45.37727 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |

| Subbasin | HUC5/ <i>Watershed/ Stream</i> | Comment Source ^a | Dist. Type ^b | Use Desc. | Edit Length (miles) | New Outlet LON | New Outlet LAT | New Endpoint LON | New Endpoint LAT | Notes |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--|
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ SANDY | 1708000103 <i>Upper Sandy River</i> Clear Fork | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.22 | na | na | -121.855261 | 45.398769 | <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ SANDY | 1708000103 <i>Upper Sandy River</i> Unnamed | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.17 | na | na | -121.862562 | 45.393118 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ SANDY | 1708000103 <i>Upper Sandy River</i> Unnamed | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.15 | na | na | -121.908771 | 45.388254 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ SANDY | 1708000103 <i>Upper Sandy River</i> Little Clear Creek | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.13 | na | na | -121.914907 | 45.379681 | <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ SANDY | 1708000103 <i>Upper Sandy River</i> Minikahda Creek | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.05 | na | na | -121.94042 | 45.36933 | <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ SANDY | 1708000103 <i>Upper Sandy River</i> Unnamed | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.02 | na | na | -121.827389 | 45.381082 | <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ SANDY | 1708000103 <i>Upper Sandy River</i> Clear Fork | USFS | 1 | Spawning | 0.49 | na | na | -121.848249 | 45.402752 | <u>Comment:</u> Clear Fork: The proposed critical habitat is below current distribution which should be at ~ 45°24'10.01"N, 121°50'53.83"W. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary |
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ SANDY | 1708000104 <i>Middle Sandy River</i> Unnamed | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.81 | na | na | -122.039565 | 45.371975 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ SANDY | 1708000104 <i>Middle Sandy River</i> North Boulder Creek | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.27 | na | na | -122.014263 | 45.384502 | <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ SANDY | 1708000104 <i>Middle Sandy River</i> Unnamed | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.69 | na | na | -122.033513 | 45.380525 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ SANDY | 1708000104 <i>Middle Sandy River</i> Cedar Creek | USFS | 2 | Spawning | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> Cedar Creek: The proposed critical habitat appears to be below the historic distribution and closer to the current distribution. It is expected that the work Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW) has done to remove barriers on Cedar Creek and the work Oregon Department of Transportation has done to create passage underneath Highway 26, the proposed critical habitat should be upstream of Highway 26. We defer to ODFW biologists on the end point. <u>Result:</u> No change; evidence indicates area not occupied at time of listing (ca. 2005). |
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ SANDY | 1708000104 <i>Middle Sandy River</i> Alder Creek | USFS | 2 | Spawning | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> Alder Creek appears to be based on current distribution and not historic distribution, which was likely higher. <u>Result:</u> No change; evidence indicates area not occupied at time of listing (ca. 2005). |

| Subbasin | HUC5/ <i>Watershed/ Stream</i> | Comment Source ^a | Dist. Type ^b | Use Desc. | Edit Length (miles) | New Outlet LON | New Outlet LAT | New Endpoint LON | New Endpoint LAT | Notes |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--|
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ SANDY | 1708000104 <i>Middle Sandy River</i> Cedar Creek | ODFWc | 2 | Spawning | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> All of Cedar Creek in the Middle Sandy subbasin should be included. Coho are allowed to spawn and rear in the stream above the hatchery. <u>Result:</u> No change; evidence indicates area not occupied at time of listing (ca. 2005). Coho were not allowed above the hatchery weir until recently. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ SANDY | 1708000105 <i>Bull Run River</i> Bull Run River | City of Portland | 1 | Spawning | 2.53 | na | na | -122.1536 | 45.4495 | <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary based on comment. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ SANDY | 1708000107 <i>Columbia Gorge Tributaries</i> Unnamed | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | -0.45 | na | na | na | na | <u>Result:</u> Delete tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ SANDY | 1708000108 <i>Lower Sandy River</i> Beaver Creek | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.30 | na | na | -122.360034 | 45.497368 | <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LEWIS | 1708000201 <i>Upper Lewis River</i> Pepper Creek | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | -0.18 | na | na | -121.986316 | 46.076039 | <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COWLITZ | 1708000201, 1708000203 <i>Upper Lewis River, Swift Reservoir</i> Various, esp. Drift and Rush Creeks | USFS | 4 | Presence/ Migration | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> North Fork Lewis River: Large stream reaches of Drift and Rush Creek are very high gradient and are not currently used or suitable for coho salmon. <u>Result:</u> No change; we relied on data indicating likely historical distribution. Without specific locations to modify this distribution it will be kept as proposed. |
| LEWIS | 1708000203 <i>Swift Reservoir</i> Pine Creek | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | 3.81 | na | na | -122.079154 | 46.123411 | <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LEWIS | 1708000203 <i>Swift Reservoir</i> Unnamed | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | 0.47 | na | na | -122.067449 | 46.096016 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LEWIS | 1708000206 <i>Lower Lewis River</i> Ross Creek | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | -0.39 | na | na | -122.703391 | 45.94883 | <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ CLATSKANIE | 1708000302 <i>Beaver Creek/Columbia River</i> McBride Creek | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 2.35 | na | na | -122.827703 | 45.889718 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ CLATSKANIE | 1708000302 <i>Beaver Creek/Columbia River</i> Unnamed | ODFW-GIS | 2 | Rearing | 3.75 | na | na | -122.809782 | 45.919698 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ CLATSKANIE | 1708000302 <i>Beaver Creek/Columbia River</i> Beaver Creek | ODFWc | 2 | Rearing | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> Clatskanie River Watershed (1708000303): include Beaver Creek which flows into Beaver Slough. Note, however, that there is an 80 foot waterfall about 1.5 miles upstream that precludes migration. Fall Creek (46.10887, -123.212892): Include an end point as there is a 50 foot waterfall about 300 feet upstream of its confluence with Westport slough. <u>Result:</u> No change; wrong HUC referenced, Beaver Creek already mapped up to Beaver Falls. |

| Subbasin | HUC5/ <i>Watershed/ Stream</i> | Comment Source ^a | Dist. Type ^b | Use Desc. | Edit Length (miles) | New Outlet LON | New Outlet LAT | New Endpoint LON | New Endpoint LAT | Notes |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--|
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ CLATSKANIE | 1708000303 <i>Clatskanie River</i> Unnamed | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.65 | na | na | -123.22606 | 46.095794 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ CLATSKANIE | 1708000303 <i>Clatskanie River</i> Dribble Creek | ODFW-GIS | 2 | Spawning | -1.10 | na | na | -123.009241 | 45.902229 | <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA/ CLATSKANIE | 1708000306 <i>Plympton Creek</i> Tandy Creek | ODFWc | 2 | Spawing/ Rearing | -1.30 | na | na | -123.293854 | 46.102255 | <u>Comment:</u> Plympton Creek Watershed (1708000360)- exclude Tandy Creek. The hydrogeology of the creek is severely altered from a series of ongoing massive debris torrents. <u>Result:</u> Delete upper, higher-gradient reaches associated with spawning habitat, but maintained rearing reaches downstream to Westport Slough |
| UPPER COWLITZ | 1708000401 <i>Headwaters Cowlitz River</i> Ohanapecosh River | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | -0.15 | na | na | -121.58212 | 46.68812 | <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| UPPER COWLITZ | 1708000401 <i>Headwaters Cowlitz River</i> Muddy Fork Cowlitz River | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | -0.16 | na | na | -121.617841 | 46.696095 | <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| UPPER COWLITZ | 1708000402 <i>Upper Cowlitz River</i> Lake Creek | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | -0.32 | na | na | -121.61673 | 46.623804 | <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| UPPER COWLITZ | 1708000402 <i>Upper Cowlitz River</i> Hinkle Tinkle Creek | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | -0.19 | na | na | -121.63912 | 46.651852 | <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| UPPER COWLITZ | 1708000402 <i>Upper Cowlitz River</i> Hall Creek | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | -0.63 | na | na | -121.662269 | 46.60701 | <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| UPPER COWLITZ | 1708000402 <i>Upper Cowlitz River</i> Various, esp. Johnson and Lake Creeks | USFS | 4 | Presence/ Migration | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> Cowlitz River: The Forest hasn't observed any anadromous fish use in upper tributaries of the Cowlitz such as Johnson and Lake Creeks, but critical habitat is proposed for coho salmon. <u>Result:</u> No change; we relied on data indicating likely historical distribution. Without specific locations to modify this distribution it will be kept as proposed. |
| UPPER COWLITZ | 1708000403 <i>Cowlitz Valley Frontal</i> Davis Creek | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | -0.44 | na | na | -121.827406 | 46.527807 | <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| UPPER COWLITZ | 1708000403 <i>Cowlitz Valley Frontal</i> Burton Creek | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | 0.10 | na | na | -121.750428 | 46.541954 | <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| UPPER COWLITZ | 1708000403 <i>Cowlitz Valley Frontal</i> Peters Creek | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | -0.42 | na | na | -121.983762 | 46.538087 | <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| UPPER COWLITZ | 1708000403 <i>Cowlitz Valley Frontal</i> Oliver Creek | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | -0.22 | na | na | -121.993492 | 46.543328 | <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary based on best available GIS data. |

| Subbasin | HUC5/ <u>Watershed/ Stream</u> | Comment Source ^a | Dist. Type ^b | Use Desc. | Edit Length (miles) | New Outlet LON | New Outlet LAT | New Endpoint LON | New Endpoint LAT | Notes |
|---------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--|
| UPPER COWLITZ | 1708000403 <u>Cowlitz Valley Frontal</u> Hopkin Creek | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | -0.20 | na | na | -121.841854 | 46.53512 | <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| UPPER COWLITZ | 1708000404 <u>Upper Cispus River</u> Twin Creek | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | -0.07 | na | na | -121.729578 | 46.374273 | <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| UPPER COWLITZ | 1708000405 <u>Lower Cispus River</u> McCoy Creek | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | -0.09 | na | na | -121.822002 | 46.389343 | <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| UPPER COWLITZ | 1708000405 <u>Lower Cispus River</u> Camp Creek | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | -0.12 | na | na | -121.832281 | 46.449033 | <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| UPPER COWLITZ | 1708000405 <u>Lower Cispus River</u> Crystal Creek | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | -0.66 | na | na | -122.024601 | 46.445224 | <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| UPPER COWLITZ | 1708000405 <u>Lower Cispus River</u> Quartz Creek | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | 0.67 | na | na | -122.053071 | 46.42561 | <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| UPPER COWLITZ | 1708000405 <u>Lower Cispus River</u> Unnamed | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | 0.31 | na | na | -122.046625 | 46.452951 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COWLITZ | 1708000501 <u>Tilton River</u> Rockies Creek | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | -0.06 | na | na | -122.399153 | 46.642452 | <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COWLITZ | 1708000501 <u>Tilton River</u> Winnie Creek | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | -0.20 | na | na | -122.420066 | 46.654766 | <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COWLITZ | 1708000501 <u>Tilton River</u> Coon Creek | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | -0.48 | na | na | -122.275972 | 46.615117 | <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COWLITZ | 1708000501 <u>Tilton River</u> Connelly Creek | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | 0.21 | na | na | -122.3161106 | 46.603783 | <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COWLITZ | 1708000501 <u>Tilton River</u> Unnamed | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | 0.35 | na | na | -122.314024 | 46.608368 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COWLITZ | 1708000501 <u>Tilton River</u> Unnamed | WDFW-GIS | 2 | Presence | 0.41 | na | na | -122.27852 | 46.595355 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COWLITZ | 1708000501 <u>Tilton River</u> Otter Creek | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | 0.39 | na | na | -122.409391 | 46.620348 | <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary based on best available GIS data. |

| Subbasin | HUC5/ <u>Watershed/</u> Stream | Comment Source ^a | Dist. Type ^b | Use Desc. | Edit Length (miles) | New Outlet LON | New Outlet LAT | New Endpoint LON | New Endpoint LAT | Notes |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--|
| LOWER COWLITZ | 1708000501 <u>Tilton River</u> Jesse Creek | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | -0.29 | na | na | -122.414873 | 46.644485 | <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COWLITZ | 1708000501 <u>Tilton River</u> Wallanding Creek | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | -0.44 | na | na | -122.372088 | 46.621001 | <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COWLITZ | 1708000501 <u>Tilton River</u> South Fork Tilton Creek | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | -0.24 | na | na | -122.161837 | 46.564501 | <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COWLITZ | 1708000503 <u>Jackson Prairie</u> Cedar Creek | WDFW-GIS | 1 | Presence | 10.88 | na | na | -122.580944 | 46.482264 | <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COWLITZ | 1708000503 <u>Jackson Prairie</u> Unnamed | WDFW-GIS | 2 | Presence | 0.16 | na | na | -122.610288 | 46.46497 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COWLITZ | 1708000503 <u>Jackson Prairie</u> Unnamed | WDFW-GIS | 2 | Presence | 0.28 | na | na | -122.654992 | 46.448115 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COWLITZ | 1708000503 <u>Jackson Prairie</u> Unnamed | WDFW-GIS | 2 | Presence | 0.20 | na | na | -122.667057 | 46.442894 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COWLITZ | 1708000503 <u>Jackson Prairie</u> Unnamed | WDFW-GIS | 2 | Presence | 0.80 | na | na | -122.700366 | 46.442944 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COWLITZ | 1708000503 <u>Jackson Prairie</u> North Fork Cedar Creek | WDFW-GIS | 2 | Presence | 4.34 | na | na | -122.673900 | 46.462224 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COWLITZ | 1708000503 <u>Jackson Prairie</u> Unnamed | WDFW-GIS | 2 | Presence | 4.05 | na | na | -122.580513 | 46.465822 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COWLITZ | 1708000503 <u>Jackson Prairie</u> Unnamed | WDFW-GIS | 2 | Presence | 0.84 | na | na | -122.605026 | 46.449279 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |

| Subbasin | HUC5/ <i>Watershed/ Stream</i> | Comment Source ^a | Dist. Type ^b | Use Desc. | Edit Length (miles) | New Outlet LON | New Outlet LAT | New Endpoint LON | New Endpoint LAT | Notes |
|----------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---|
| LOWER COWLITZ | 1708000504 <i>North Fork Toutle River</i> Various | WDFWc | 5 | Presence/ Migration | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> North Fork (NF) Toutle River above Sediment Retention Structure (SRS): Coho passage into the NF Toutle River above the SRS is accomplished via trap and haul. Currently fish are only released into Alder, Hoffstadt, and/or Bear Creeks due to limited river access points. Census counts of coho transported into this area are available. The WDFW distribution model has been applied to this area (Figure 2; Table 2)[of the WDFW comment letter]. The Department is continuing to pursue additional release points in the upper NF Toutle which may allow for better distribution of fish released above the SRS. The Department recommends including the additional distribution as critical habitat (Figure 2, Table 2)[of the WDFW comment letter]. <u>Result:</u> No change; NMFS will rely on designating WDFW's "1-transported" reaches but has not determined whether modelled reaches should be considered as occupied or unoccupied areas eligible for designation as critical habitat. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA | 1708000601 <i>Youngs River</i> Klickitat Creek | ODFW-GIS | 3 | Spawning | -0.50 | na | na | -123.842997 | 46.049861 | <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA | 1708000601 <i>Youngs River</i> Hortill Creek | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | -0.60 | na | na | -123.839636 | 46.056683 | <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA | 1708000601 <i>Youngs River</i> Youngs River | ODFW-GIS | 3 | Rearing | -0.20 | na | na | -123.789692 | 46.06718 | <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA | 1708000601 <i>Young's River</i> Unnamed | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.51 | na | na | -123.752083 | 45.956438 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA | 1708000601 <i>Young's River</i> Unnamed | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.14 | na | na | -123.784472 | 45.975677 | <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA | 1708000601 <i>Young's River</i> Unnamed | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.46 | na | na | -123.779916 | 45.99269 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA | 1708000601 <i>Young's River</i> South Fork Lewis and Clark River | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.59 | na | na | -123.841473 | 45.981399 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA | 1708000601 <i>Young's River</i> Loowit Creek | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.67 | na | na | -123.832364 | 46.022396 | <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA | 1708000601 <i>Young's River</i> Unnamed | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.74 | na | na | -123.848993 | 46.079767 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |

| Subbasin | HUC5/ <i>Watershed/ Stream</i> | Comment Source ^a | Dist. Type ^b | Use Desc. | Edit Length (miles) | New Outlet LON | New Outlet LAT | New Endpoint LON | New Endpoint LAT | Notes |
|-------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---|
| LOWER COLUMBIA | 1708000601 <i>Young's River</i> South Fork Klaskanine River | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 2.28 | na | na | -123.713622 | 46.048461 | <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA | 1708000601 <i>Young's River</i> Unnamed | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.28 | na | na | -123.722161 | 46.074307 | <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA | 1708000601 <i>Young's River</i> Unnamed | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.31 | na | na | -123.752043 | 46.081156 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA | 1708000601 <i>Young's River</i> Unnamed | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 1.26 | na | na | -123.713321 | 46.098781 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA | 1708000601 <i>Young's River</i> Unnamed | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.51 | na | na | -123.748487 | 46.11386 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA | 1708000602 <i>Big Creek</i> Unnamed | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.60 | na | na | -123.484347 | 46.183645 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA | 1708000602 <i>Big Creek</i> Little Ferris Creek | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.43 | na | na | -123.629531 | 46.158288 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER COLUMBIA | 1708000603 <i>Grays Bay</i> Various | WDFWc | 5 | Presence/ Migration | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> Wallacut and Chinook River drainages: Both systems have tide gates near their mouth that are thought to be moderately passable by coho salmon under certain conditions. Fairly intact habitat exists in portions of these drainages. Restoration activities are proposed that may address the tide gate in the Chinook River. The Department recommends extending the critical habitat designation into these watersheds as represented in Figure 2 and Table 2 [of the WDFW comment letter]. <u>Result:</u> No change; NMFS will rely on designating WDFW's "1" and "2" reaches but has not determined whether modelled reaches should be considered as occupied or unoccupied areas eligible for designation as critical habitat. <u>Result:</u> No change; NMFS will rely on designating WDFW's "1" and "2" reaches but has not determined whether modelled reaches should be considered as occupied or unoccupied areas eligible for designation as critical habitat. |
| MIDDLE WILLAMETTE | 1709000704 <i>Abernethy Creek</i> Abernethy Creek and tributaries | ODFWc | 2 | Spawing/ Rearing/ Migration | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> Consider including Abernethy Creek in the Middle Willamette Subbasin. While the habitat is affected by local land use activities and the fish population is at low abundance, restoration is being focused in this watershed to recover habitat and the coho population. <u>Result:</u> No change; NMFS has determined that economic impacts of a CHD outweigh benefits of designation. |
| CLACKAMAS | 1709001102 <i>Upper Clackamas River</i> Pinhead Creek | USFS | 2 | Spawning | -1.10 | na | na | -121.856905 | 44.947076 | <u>Comment:</u> Pinhead Creek. Pinhead is a dry channel for most of the year in the last 1-mile toward the headwaters. Suggest removing upper most mile. <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary |

| Subbasin | HUC5/ <i>Watershed/ Stream</i> | Comment Source ^a | Dist. Type ^b | Use Desc. | Edit Length (miles) | New Outlet LON | New Outlet LAT | New Endpoint LON | New Endpoint LAT | Notes |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--|
| CLACKAMAS | 1709001104 <i>Middle Clackamas River</i> Fish Creek | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.34 | na | na | -122.160481 | 45.063717 | <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| CLACKAMAS | 1709001104 <i>Middle Clackamas River</i> Roaring River | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.41 | na | na | -122.060589 | 45.181144 | <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| CLACKAMAS | 1709001104 <i>Middle Clackamas River</i> North Fork Clackamas River | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.32 | na | na | -122.218497 | 45.238149 | <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| CLACKAMAS | 1709001106 <i>Lower Clackamas River</i> Clear Creek | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.94 | na | na | -122.314579 | 45.202385 | <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER WILLAMETTE | 1709001201 <i>Johnson Creek</i> Unnamed | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.25 | na | na | -122.643353 | 45.400038 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER WILLAMETTE | 1709001201 <i>Johnson Creek</i> Tryon Creek | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.52 | na | na | -122.691186 | 45.453787 | <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER WILLAMETTE | 1709001201 <i>Johnson Creek</i> Unnamed | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.41 | na | na | -122.679059 | 45.427915 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER WILLAMETTE | 1709001201 <i>Johnson Creek</i> Badger Creek | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.61 | na | na | -122.386165 | 45.459757 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER WILLAMETTE | 1709001201 <i>Johnson Creek</i> Sunshine Creek | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.29 | na | na | -122.398193 | 45.462297 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER WILLAMETTE | 1709001201 <i>Johnson Creek</i> Hogan Creek | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.15 | na | na | -122.417896 | 45.479786 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER WILLAMETTE | 1709001201 <i>Johnson Creek</i> Unnamed | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.04 | na | na | -122.416496 | 45.482333 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER WILLAMETTE | 1709001201 <i>Johnson Creek</i> Unnamed | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.11 | na | na | -122.416638 | 45.483664 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER WILLAMETTE | 1709001201 <i>Johnson Creek</i> Unnamed | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.06 | na | na | -122.422255 | 45.485757 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER WILLAMETTE | 1709001201 <i>Johnson Creek</i> Unnamed | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.14 | na | na | -122.423876 | 45.490889 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |

| Subbasin | HUC5/ <u>Watershed/ Stream</u> | Comment Source ^a | Dist. Type ^b | Use Desc. | Edit Length (miles) | New Outlet LON | New Outlet LAT | New Endpoint LON | New Endpoint LAT | Notes |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--|
| LOWER WILLAMETTE | 1709001201 <u>Johnson Creek</u> Johnson Creek | City of Portland | 1 | Spawning | 2.00 | na | na | -122.305859 | 45.462435 | <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary based on comment. |
| LOWER WILLAMETTE | 1709001202 <u>Scappoose Creek</u> McCarthy Creek | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 1.95 | na | na | -122.859047 | 45.616212 | <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER WILLAMETTE | 1709001202 <u>Scappoose Creek</u> Gourlay Creek | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.28 | na | na | -122.960632 | 45.725088 | <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER WILLAMETTE | 1709001202 Scappoose Creek Wolf Creek | ODFW-GIS | 1 | Spawning | 0.09 | na | na | -122.949214 | 45.746648 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER WILLAMETTE | 1709001202 <u>Scappoose Creek</u> Scappoose Bay | ODFW-GIS | 2 | Rearing | 3.42 | na | na | -122.876349 | 45.790852 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on best available GIS data. |
| LOWER WILLAMETTE | 1709001202 <u>Scappoose Creek</u> Miller Creek | City of Portland | 2 | Spawning | 0.81 | na | na | -122.812947 | 45.611495 | <u>Result:</u> Add new tributary based on comment. |
| LOWER WILLAMETTE | 1709001202 <u>Scappoose Creek</u> North Scappoose Creek tributaries | ODFWc | 2 | Spawing/ Rearing | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> Scappoose Creek (1709001202)- Add Siercks Creek- confluence just below Bonney Falls. Add Honeyman Creek and McBride Creek. <u>Result:</u> Included in other ODFW GIS data/edits above (e.g., Honeyman Creek is labelled Scappoose Bay in hydrography data). ODFW data only had distribution in Deep Creek (not Siercks Creek, but adjacent to Siercks Road). |
| LOWER WILLAMETTE | 1709001203 <u>Columbia Slough/Willamette River</u> Columbia Slough | City of Portland | 2 | Rearing | 5.30 | na | na | -122.647913 | 45.583522 | <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary based on comment. |
| UPPER COWLITZ & LEWIS | Various | WDFWc | na | Presence/ Migration | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> Upper Cowlitz and Upper Lewis Rivers: The Department supports the Upper Cowlitz and Upper Lewis Rivers as critical habitat. Coho passage into the Upper Cowlitz River above the Barrier Dam and in the Upper Lewis River above Merwin Dam is accomplished via trap and haul. Census counts of coho transported into these areas are available and as a result, these areas are currently not included in our LCR coho sampling framework and the WDFW distribution model has not yet been applied. Table 2 and Figure 2 [of the WDFW comment letter] consequently show a difference between the federal register and Department data. In this instance, the Department concurs with the distribution as described in the register (Docket No. 110726417-2714-01). <u>Result:</u> No change. |

| Subbasin | HUC5/ <u>Watershed/</u> Stream | Comment Source ^a | Dist. Type ^b | Use Desc. | Edit Length (miles) | New Outlet LON | New Outlet LAT | New Endpoint LON | New Endpoint LAT | Notes |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--|
| LOWER COWLITZ | Various | WDFWc | 5 | Presence/ Migration | na | na | na | na | na | <p><u>Comment:</u> Lower Cowlitz River tributaries: A significant amount of additional coho habitat is predicted by the Department's model in many Lower Cowlitz tributaries. The Department recommends including this additional area in the critical habitat designation except any areas influenced by the Washington Department of Natural Resources (WDNR) and the Washington Forest Practices (WFP) HCP exclusions.</p> <p><u>Result:</u> No change; NMFS will rely on designating WDFW's "1" and "2" reaches but has not determined whether modelled reaches should be considered as occupied or unoccupied areas eligible for designation as critical habitat.</p> |

^a – Comment Sources:

- City of Portland = City of Portland Environmental Service. 2013. Peer review comment letter from C. Prescott to S. Stone dated April 11, 2013.
- ODFWc = Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2013. Comments on Federal Proposed Designation of Critical Habitat for Lower Columbia Coho Salmon. Letter from B. McIntosh to S. Stone dated April 15, 2013.
- ODFW-GIS = Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2015. Oregon Salmon and Steelhead Habitat Distribution at 1:24,000 Scale. GIS data obtained 4/2/15 for lower Columbia River coho from ODFW Natural Resources Information Management Program. (Available at <http://rainbow.dfw.state.or.us/nrimp>).
- USFS = U.S. Forest Service. 2013. Comment letter from K. Connaughton to G. Griffin dated April 12, 2013.
- WDFWc = Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2013. Comment letter and maps from J. Scott Jr. to S. Stone dated May 13, 2013.
- WDFW-GIS = Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2015. Fishdist: 1:24,000 (24K) and 1:100,000 (100K) Statewide Salmonid Fish Distribution. GIS data obtained 7/9/15 for lower Columbia River coho and Puget Sound steelhead from Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, 600 Capitol Way N, Olympia WA 98501-1091.

^b – Coding for Distribution Types:

- 1 = Documented
- 2 = Presumed or professional opinion
- 3 = Undocumented Observation
- 4 = WDFW Documented Historic - Now accessible via Trap & Haul
- 5 = Modelled

Figure A1. Populations and Strata Identified for Lower Columbia River Coho Salmon (see Myers *et al.*, 2015)

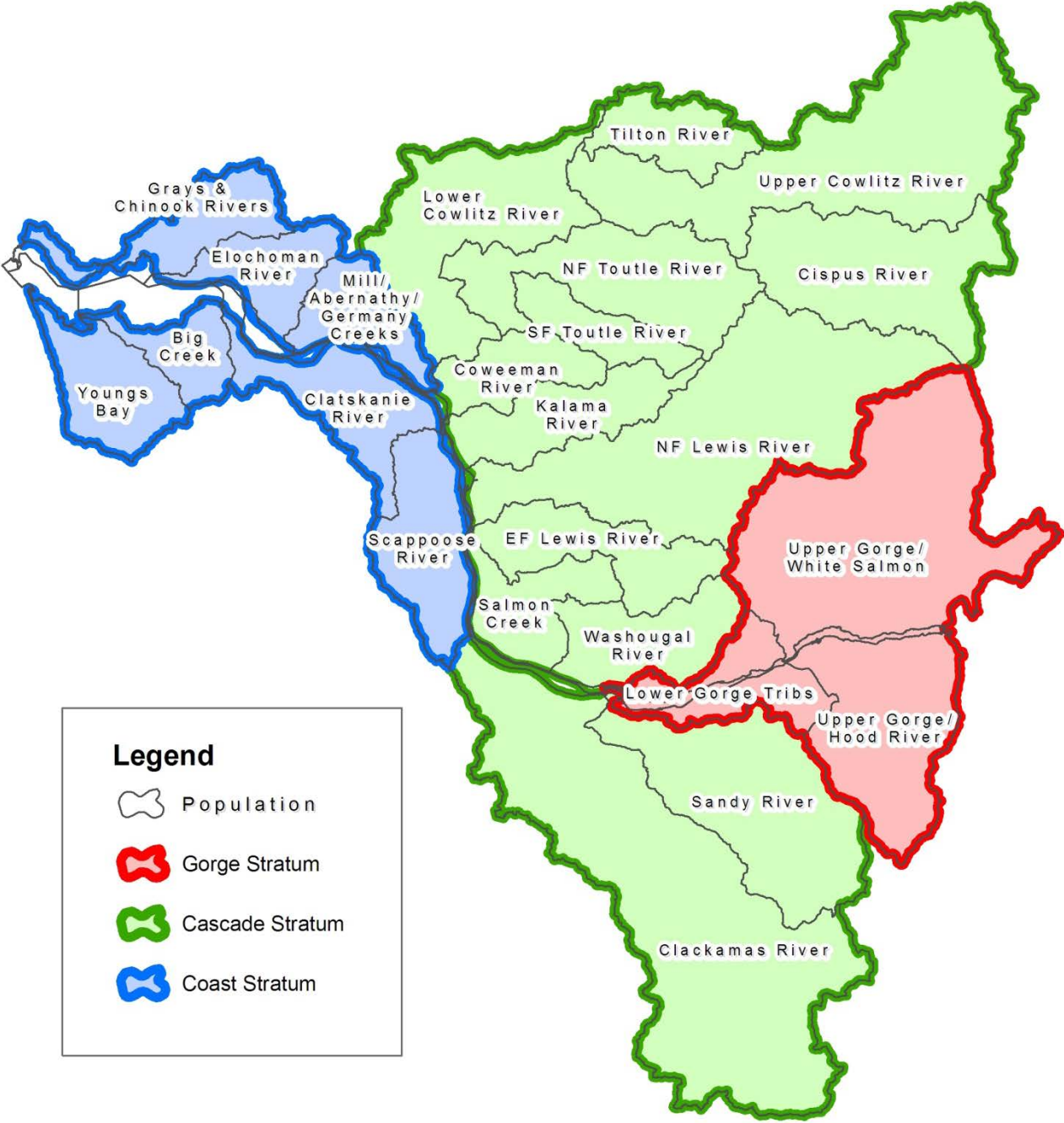
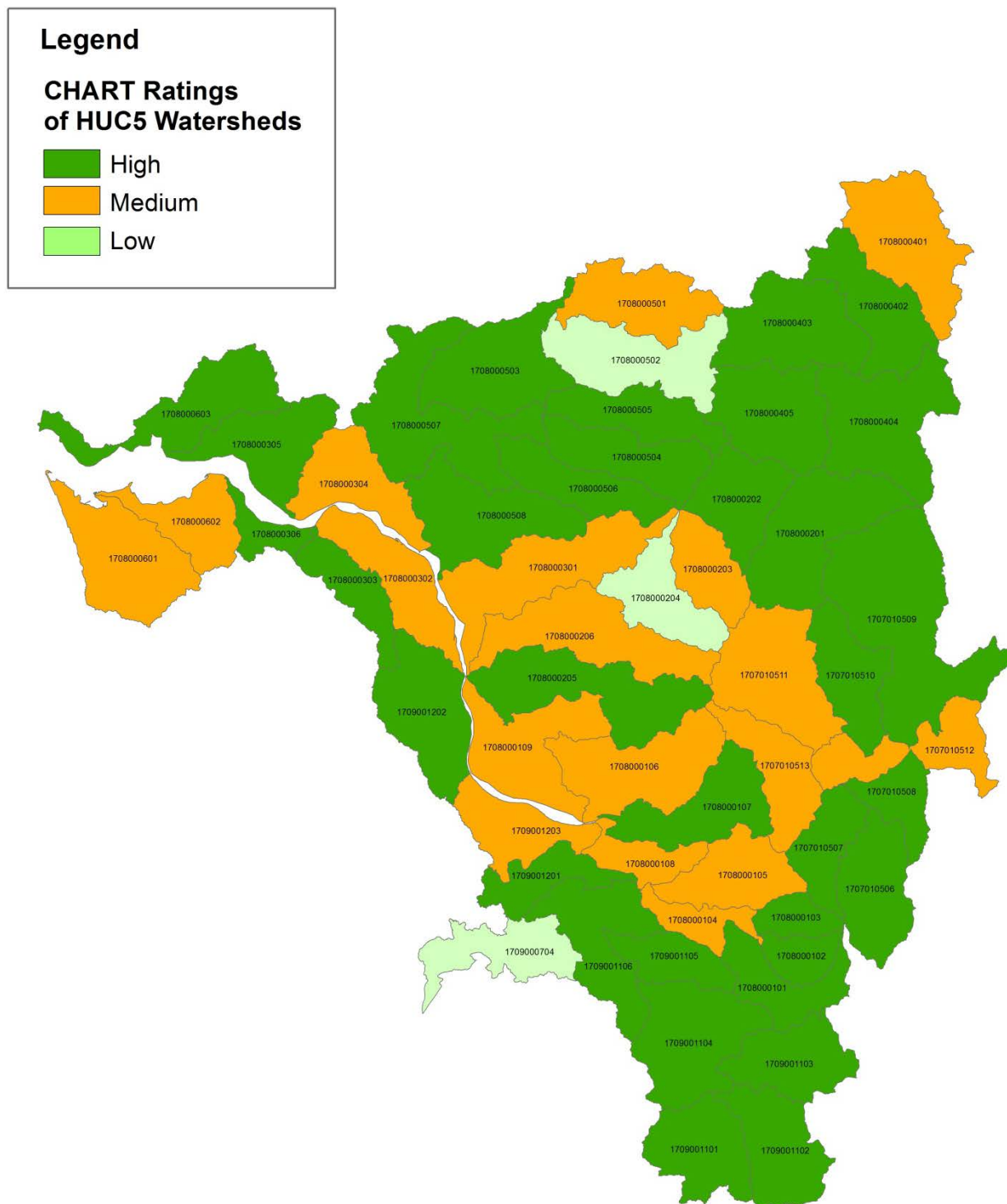
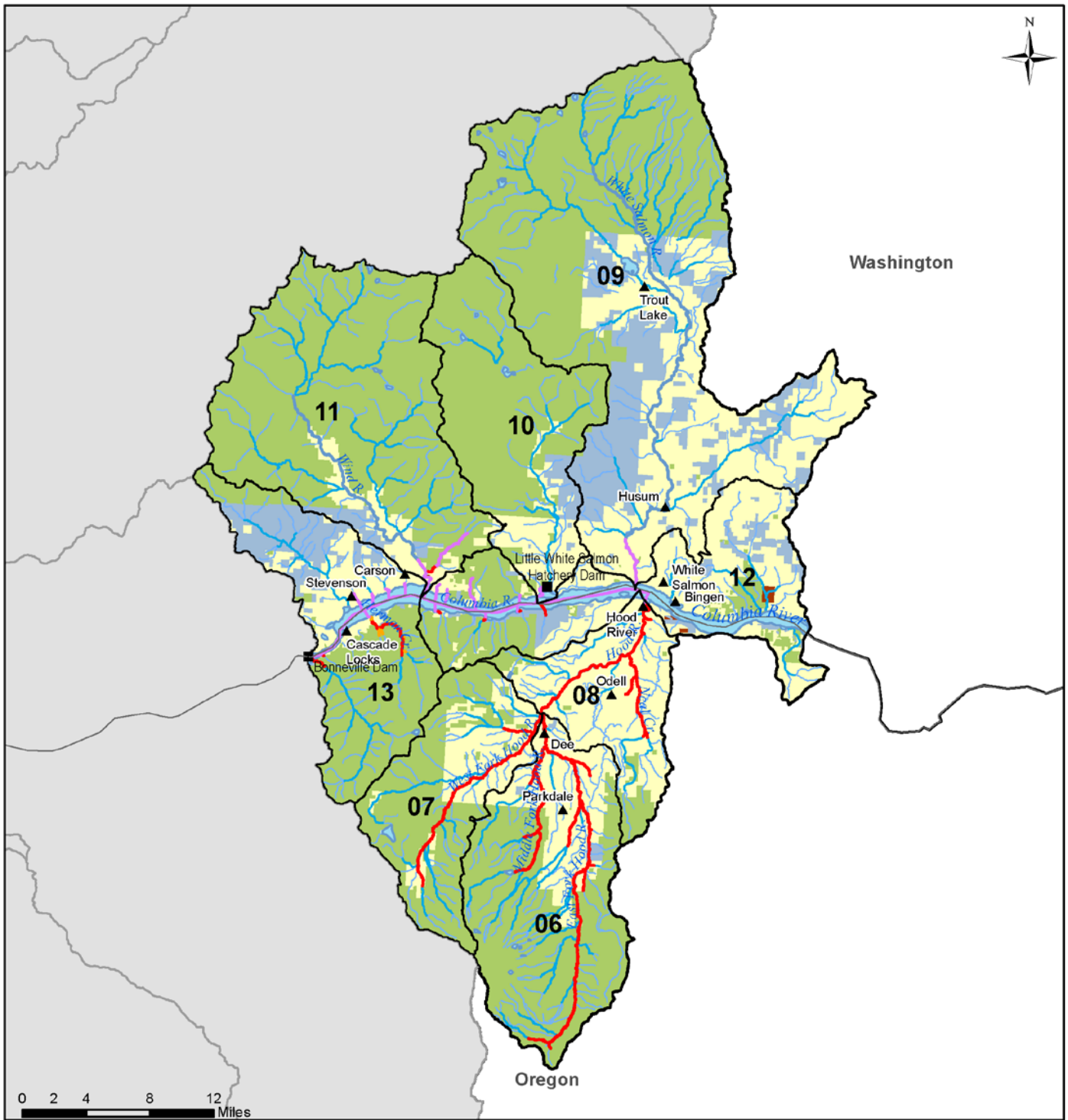


Figure A2. CHART Ratings of Conservation Value for Habitat Areas in HUC5 Watersheds Occupied by the Lower Columbia River Coho Salmon DPS (note: the Lower Columbia River corridor (not numbered) was rated High conservation value).



Maps A1 through A10. Lower Columbia River Coho Salmon DPS – Habitat Areas Evaluated for Critical Habitat Designation (note: the lower Columbia River corridor is not shown as a separate map but was evaluated as described in the text of Appendix A)



Lower Columbia River Coho Distribution
Middle Columbia-Hood Subbasin 17070105

Map A1

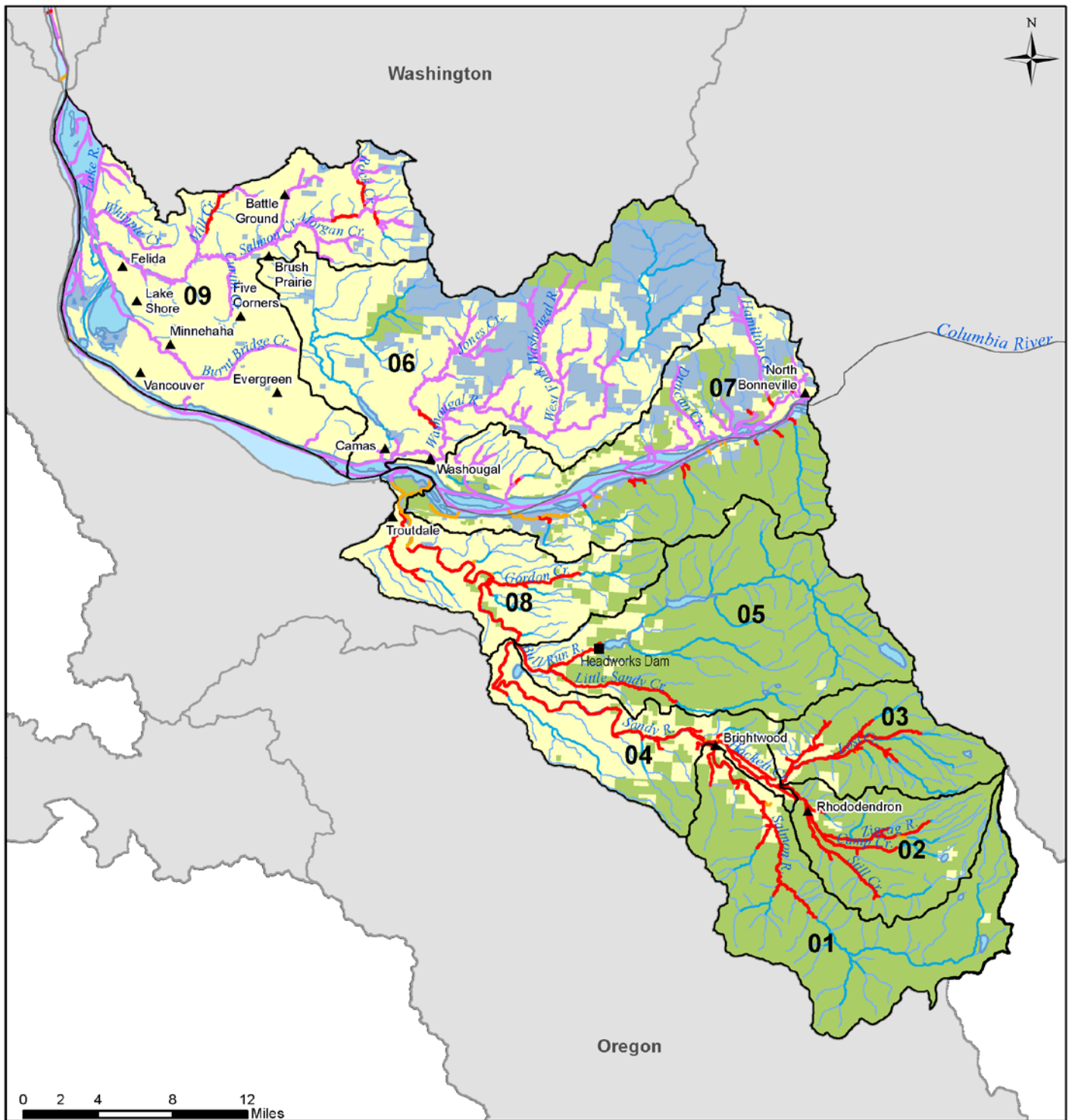


The watershed code is the subbasin number with the two digit watershed code appended to the end (i.e., Subbasin = 17070105, watershed = 1707010501)

Note: This map is for general reference only

Legend

- ▲ Cities
- Dams/Barriers
- Streams (1:100,000)
- Spawning/Rearing
- Rearing/Migration
- Migration/Presence
- Watersheds
- Private
- Federal
- State/Local
- Tribal



Lower Columbia River Coho Distribution
Lower Columbia-Sandy Subbasin 17080001

Map A2

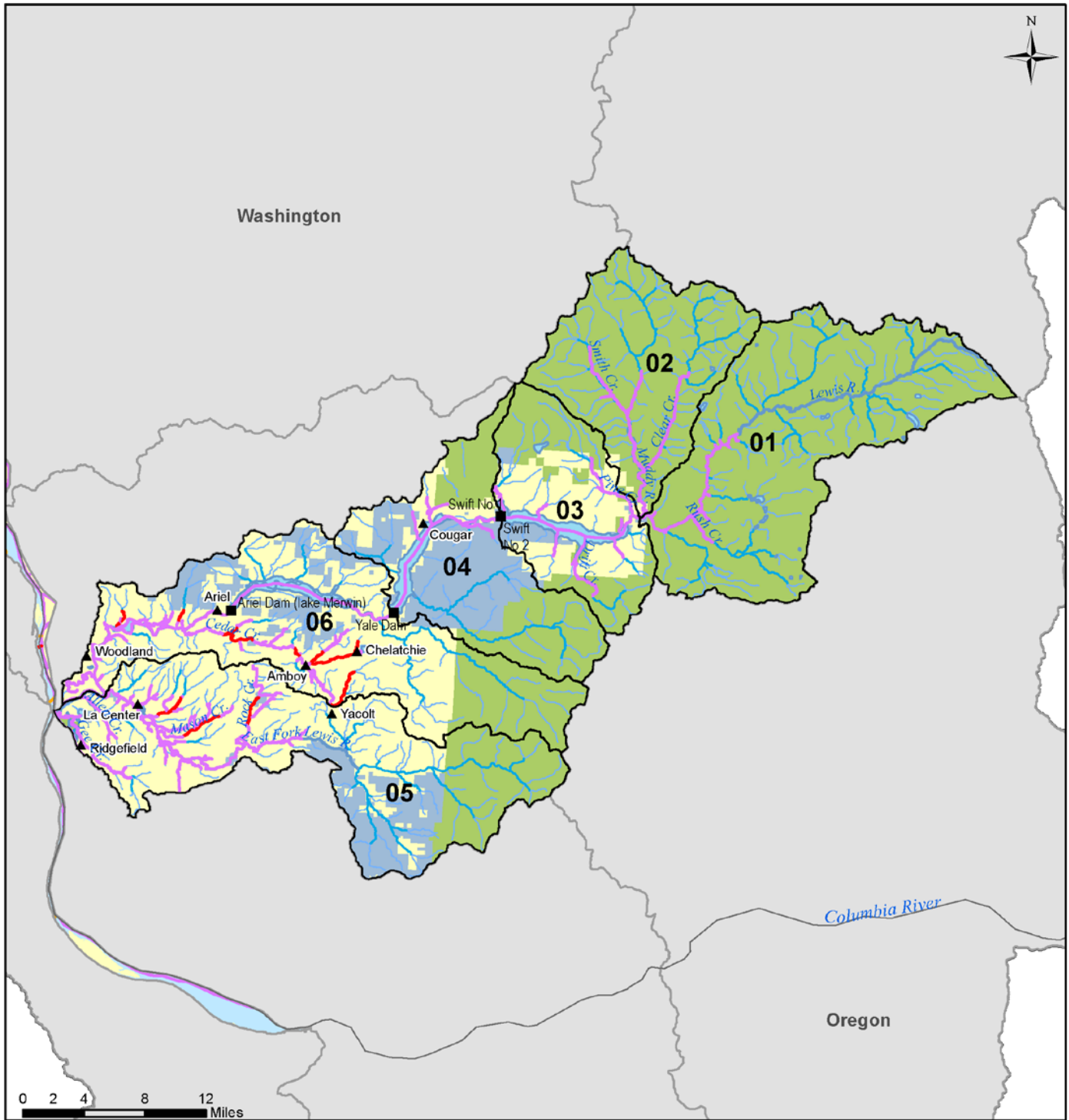


The watershed code is the subbasin number with the two digit watershed code appended to the end (i.e., Subbasin = 17080001, watershed = 1708000101)

Note: This map is for general reference only

Legend

- ▲ Cities
- Dams/Barriers
- ~ Streams (1:100,000)
- Spawning/Rearing
- Rearing/Migration
- Migration/Presence
- Watersheds
- Private
- Federal
- State/Local
- Tribal



Lower Columbia River Coho Distribution
Lewis Subbasin 17080002

Map A3

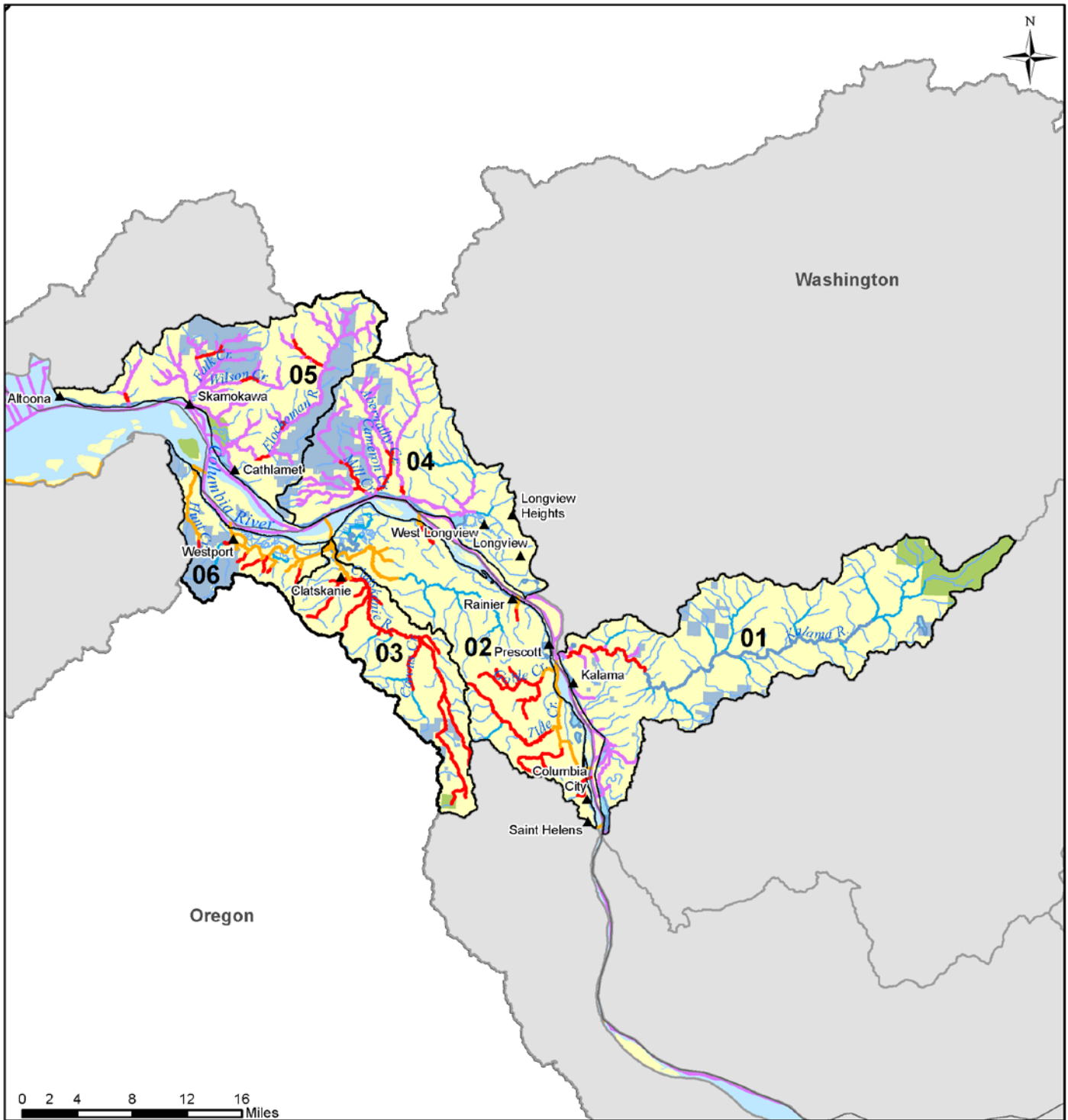


The watershed code is the subbasin number with the two digit watershed code appended to the end (i.e., Subbasin = 17080002, watershed = 1708000201)

Note: This map is for general reference only

Legend

- ▲ Cities
- Dams/Barriers
- ~ Streams (1:100,000)
- Spawning/Rearing
- Rearing/Migration
- Migration/Presence
- Watersheds
- Private
- Federal
- State/Local
- Tribal



Lower Columbia River Coho Distribution
 Lower Columbia-Clatskanie Subbasin 17080003

Map A4

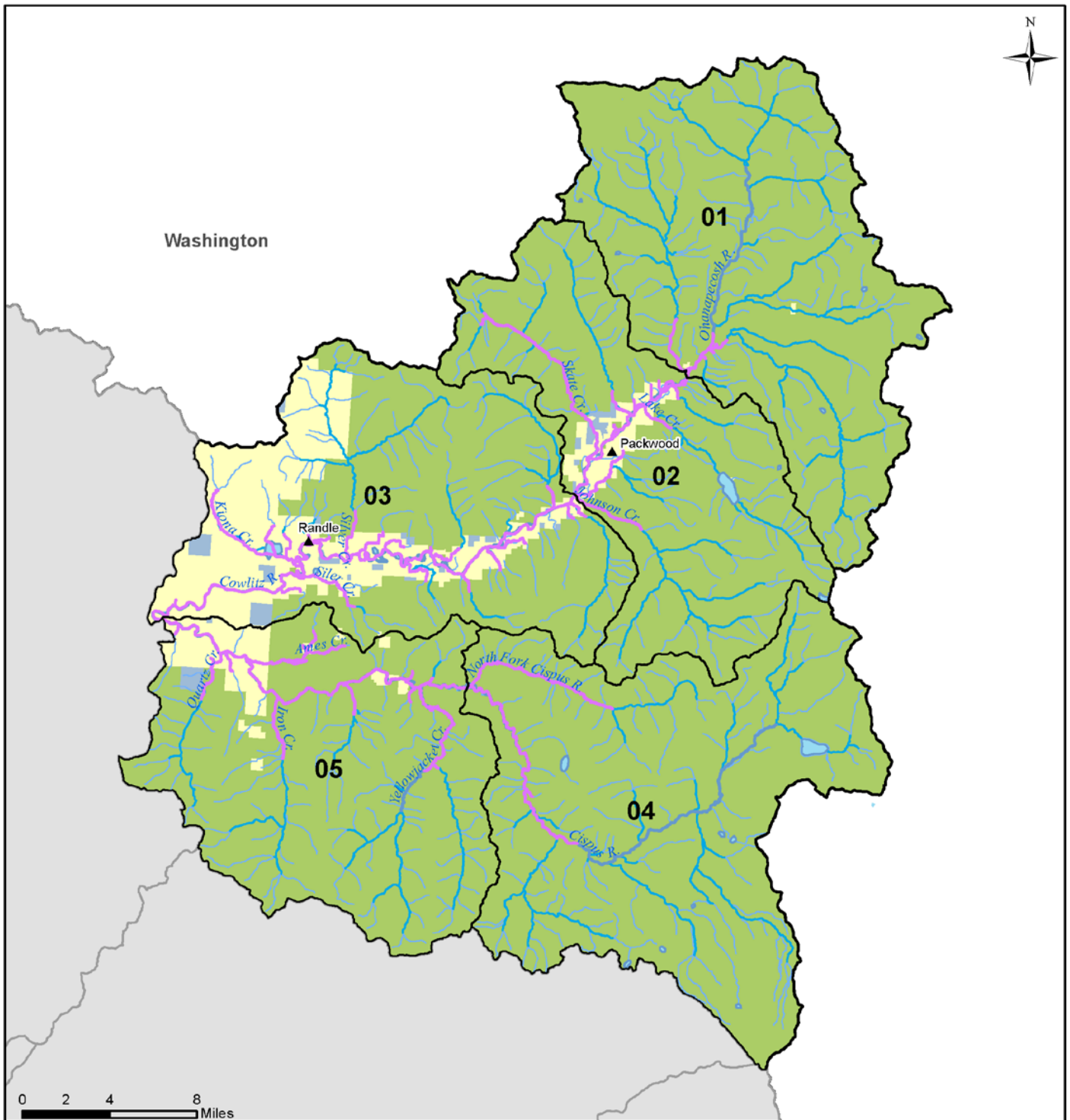


The watershed code is the subbasin number with the two digit watershed code appended to the end (i.e., Subbasin = 17080003, watershed = 1708000301)

Note: This map is for general reference only

Legend

- ▲ Cities
- Dams/Barriers
- Streams (1:100,000)
- Spawning/Rearing
- Rearing/Migration
- Migration/Presence
- Watersheds
- Private
- Federal
- State/Local
- Tribal



Lower Columbia River Coho Distribution
Upper Cowlitz Subbasin 17080004

Map A5

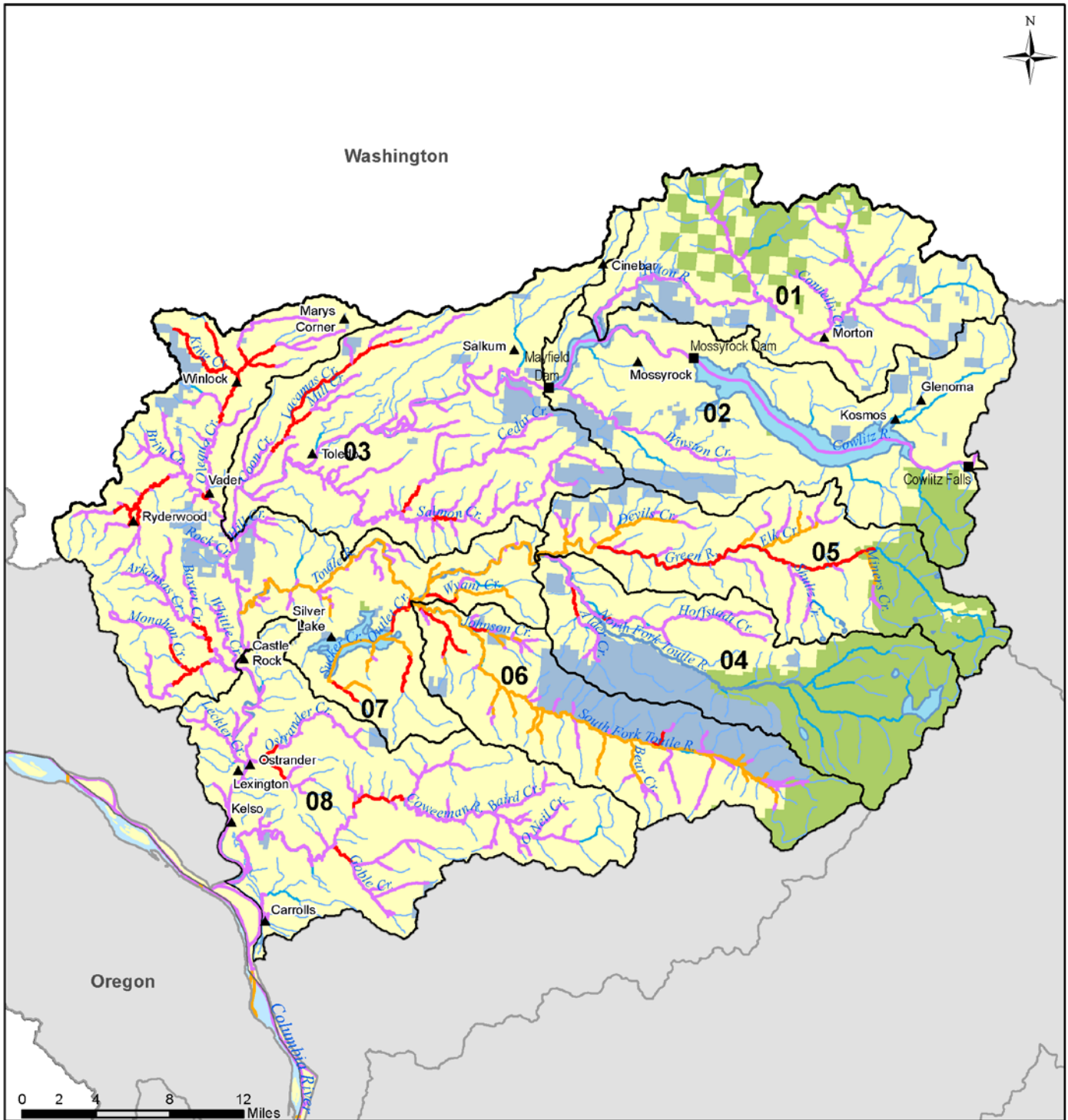


The watershed code is the subbasin number with the two digit watershed code appended to the end (i.e., Subbasin = 17080004, watershed = 1708000401)

Note: This map is for general reference only

Legend

- ▲ Cities
- Dams/Barriers
- Streams (1:100,000)
- Spawning/Rearing
- Rearing/Migration
- Migration/Presence
- Watersheds
- Private
- Federal
- State/Local
- Tribal



Lower Columbia River Coho Distribution
Cowlitz Subbasin 17080005

Map A6

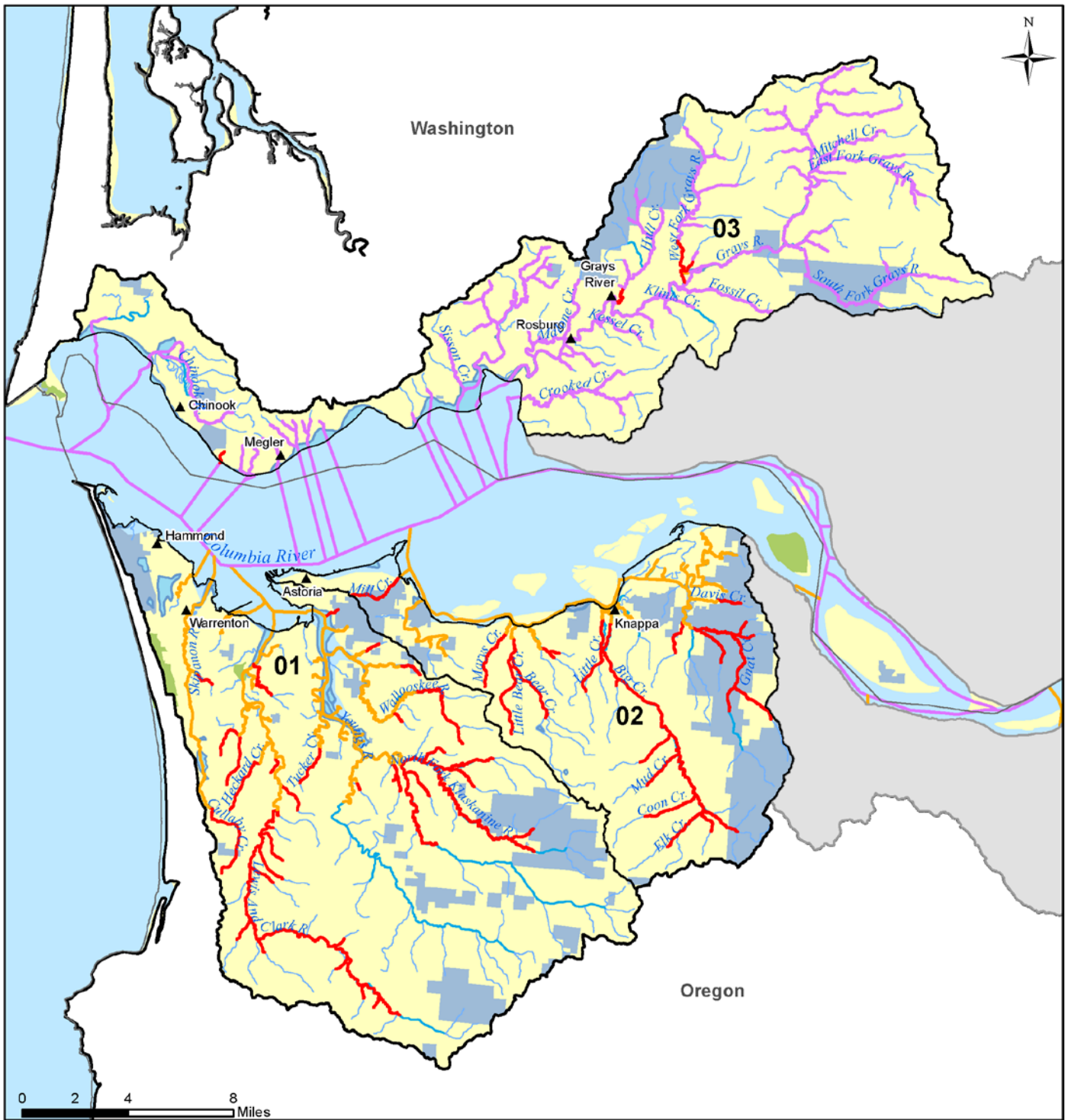
Legend

- ▲ Cities
- Dams/Barriers
- Streams (1:100,000)
- Spawning/Rearing
- Rearing/Migration
- Migration/Presence
- Watersheds
- Private
- Federal
- State/Local
- Tribal

The watershed code is the subbasin number with the two digit watershed code appended to the end (i.e., Subbasin = 17080005, watershed = 1708000501)

Note: This map is for general reference only





Lower Columbia River Coho Distribution
Lower Columbia Subbasin 17080006

Map A7

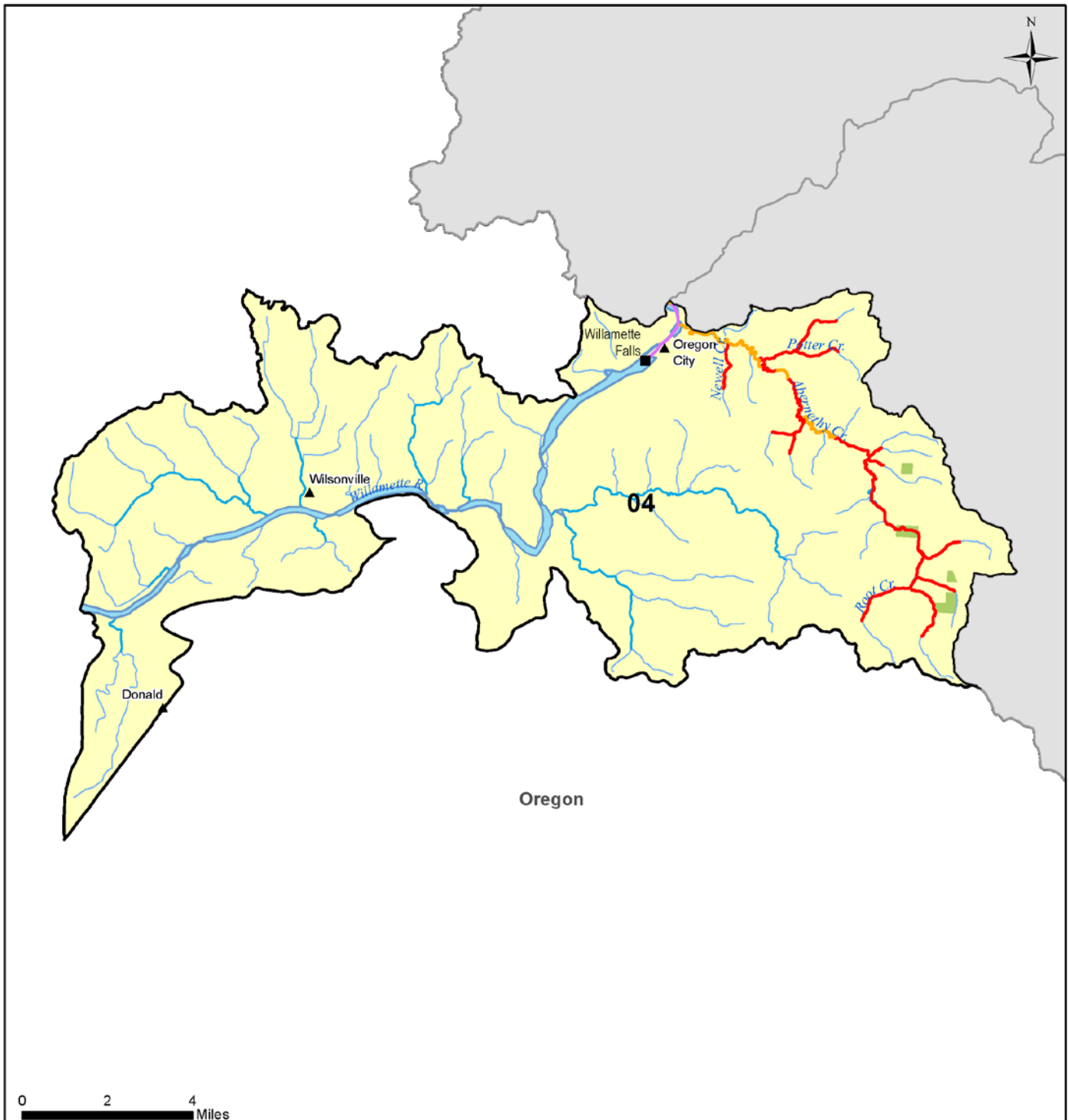
Legend

- ▲ Cities
- Dams/Barriers
- ~ Streams (1:100,000)
- Spawning/Rearing
- Rearing/Migration
- Migration/Presence
- Watersheds
- Private
- Federal
- State/Local
- Tribal

The watershed code is the subbasin number with the two digit watershed code appended to the end (i.e., Subbasin = 17080006, watershed = 1708000601)

Note: This map is for general reference only





Lower Columbia River Coho Distribution
Middle Willamette Subbasin 17090007

Map A8

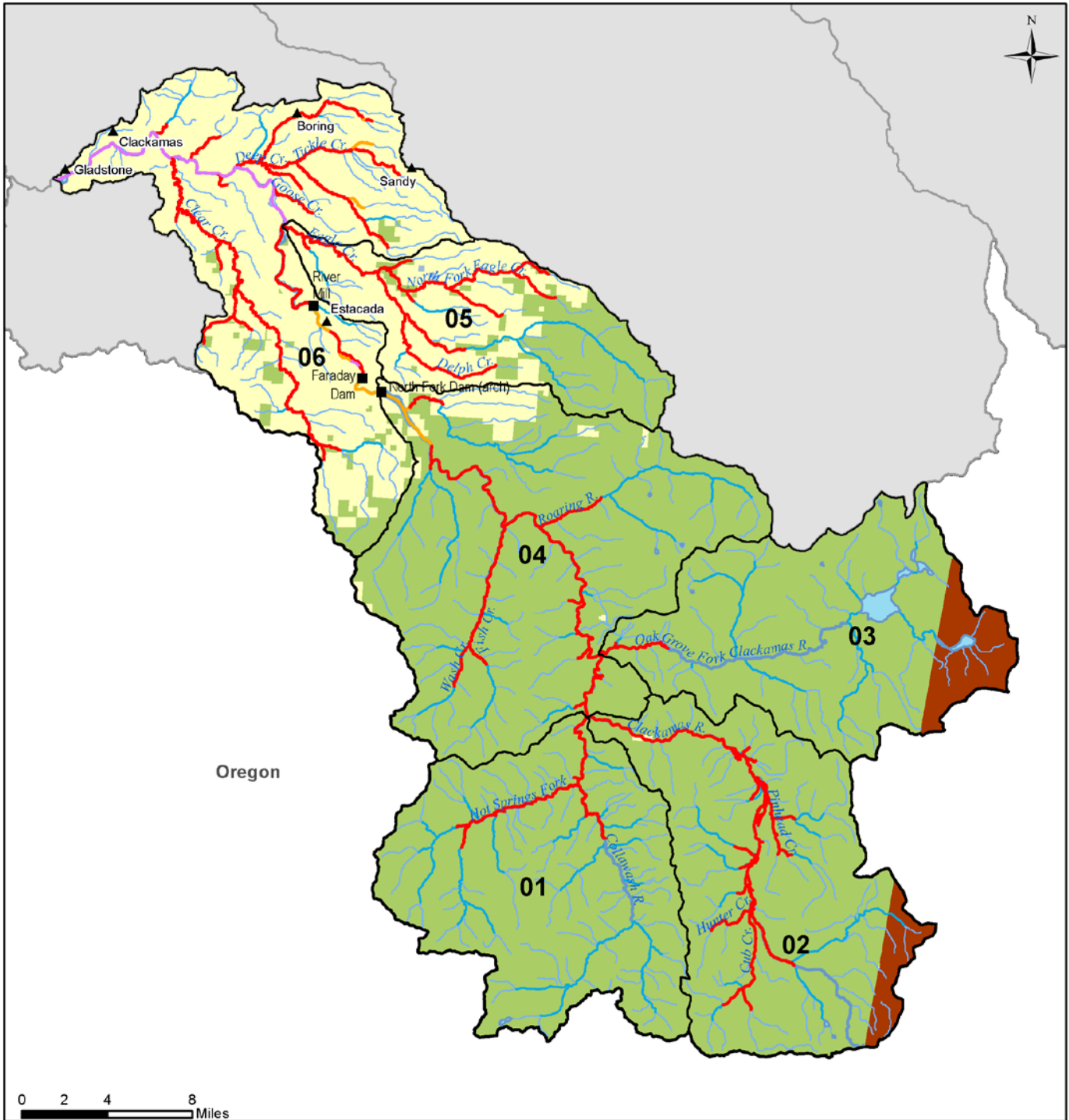


The watershed code is the subbasin number with the two digit watershed code appended to the end (i.e., Subbasin = 17090007, watershed = 1709000701)

Note: This map is for general reference only

Legend

- ▲ Cities
- Dams/Barriers
- ~ Streams (1:100,000)
- Spawning/Rearing
- Rearing/Migration
- Migration/Presence
- Watersheds
- Private
- Federal
- State/Local
- Tribal



Lower Columbia River Coho Distribution
Clackamas Subbasin 17090011

Map A9



The watershed code is the subbasin number with the two digit watershed code appended to the end (i.e., Subbasin = 17090011, watershed = 1709001101)

Note: This map is for general reference only

Legend

- ▲ Cities
- Dams/Barriers
- Streams (1:100,000)
- Spawning/Rearing
- Rearing/Migration
- Migration/Presence
- Watersheds
- Private
- Federal
- State/Local
- Tribal



Lower Columbia River Coho Distribution
Lower Willamette Subbasin 17090012

Map A10



The watershed code is the subbasin number with the two digit watershed code appended to the end (i.e., Subbasin = 17090012, watershed = 1709001201)

Note: This map is for general reference only

Legend

- ▲ Cities
- Dams/Barriers
- ~ Streams (1:100,000)
- Spawning/Rearing
- Rearing/Migration
- Migration/Presence
- Watersheds
- Private
- Federal
- State/Local
- Tribal

APPENDIX B

CHART ASSESSMENT FOR THE PUGET SOUND STEELHEAD DPS

CHART Participants

The CHART for this DPS consisted of the following NMFS biologists: Jeff Hard, Steve Leider, Randy McIntosh, Joel Moribe, Jim Myers, George Pess, Tom Sibley, Tim Tynan, and Amilee Wilson.

DPS Description

Steelhead populations can be divided into two basic reproductive ecotypes, based on the state of sexual maturity at the time of river entry (summer or winter) and duration of spawning migration (Burgner *et al.*, 1992). The Puget Sound DPS includes naturally spawned anadromous *O. mykiss* (steelhead) originating below natural and manmade impassable barriers from rivers flowing into Puget Sound from the Elwha River (inclusive) eastward, including rivers in Hood Canal, South Sound, North Sound and the Strait of Georgia. It also includes steelhead from six artificial propagation programs. Non-anadromous “resident” *O. mykiss* occur within the range of Puget Sound steelhead but are not part of the DPS due to marked differences in physical, physiological, ecological, and behavioral characteristics (71 FR 15666, March 29, 2006; 79 FR 20802, April 14, 2014).

Stream-maturing steelhead, also called summer-run steelhead, enter fresh water at an early stage of maturation, usually from May to October. These summer-run fish migrate to headwater areas and hold for several months before spawning in the spring. Ocean-maturing steelhead, also called winter-run steelhead, enter fresh water from December to April at an advanced stage of maturation and spawn from March through June (Hard *et al.*, 2007). While there is some temporal overlap in spawn timing between these forms, in basins where both winter- and summer-run steelhead are present, summer-run steelhead spawn farther upstream, often above a partially impassable barrier. In many cases it appears that the summer migration timing evolved to access areas above falls or cascades that present velocity barriers to migration during high winter flow months, but are passable during low summer flows. Winter-run steelhead are predominant in Puget Sound, in part because there are relatively few basins in the Puget Sound DPS with the geomorphological and hydrological characteristics necessary to establish the summer-run life history. Summer-run steelhead stocks within this DPS are all small and occupy limited habitat.

Steelhead eggs incubate from one to four months (depending on water temperature) before hatching, generally between February and June. After emerging from the gravel, fry commonly occupy the margins of streams and side channels, seeking cover to make them less vulnerable to predation (WDFW, 2008). Juvenile steelhead forage for one to four years before emigrating to sea as smolts. Smoltification and seaward migration occur principally from April to mid-May. The nearshore migration pattern of Puget Sound steelhead is not well understood, but it is generally thought that

smolts move quickly offshore, bypassing the extended estuary transition stage which many other salmonids need (Hartt and Dell, 1986).

Steelhead oceanic migration patterns are also poorly understood. Evidence from tagging and genetic studies indicates that Puget Sound steelhead travel to the central North Pacific Ocean (Hartt and Dell 1986; Burgner *et al.*, 1992). Puget Sound steelhead feed in the ocean for one to three years before returning to their natal stream to spawn. They typically spend two years in the ocean, although, notably, Deer Creek summer-run steelhead spend only a single year in the ocean before spawning. In contrast with other species of Pacific salmonids, steelhead are iteroparous, capable of repeat spawning. While winter steelhead spawn shortly after returning to fresh water, adult summer steelhead rely on “holding habitat” – typically cool, deep pools – for up to 10 months prior to spawning (WDFW, 2008). Adults tend to spawn in moderate to high-gradient sections of streams. In contrast to semelparous Pacific salmon, steelhead females do not guard their redds, or nests, but return to the ocean following spawning (Burgner *et al.*, 1992). Spawned-out fish that return to the sea are referred to as “kelts.”

The Puget Sound steelhead DPS includes more than 50 stocks of summer- and winter-run fish (WDFW, 2002). Hatchery steelhead production in Puget Sound is widespread and focused primarily on the propagation of winter-run fish derived from a stock of domesticated, mixed-origin steelhead (the Chambers Creek Hatchery stock) originally native to a small Puget Sound stream that is now extirpated from the wild. Hatchery summer-run steelhead are also produced in Puget Sound; these fish are derived from the Skamania River in the Columbia River Basin.

Habitat utilization by steelhead in the Puget Sound area has been dramatically affected by large dams and other manmade barriers in a number of drainages, including the Nooksack, Skagit, White, Nisqually, Skokomish, and Elwha⁵ river basins. In addition to limiting habitat accessibility, dams affect habitat quality through changes in river hydrology, altered temperature profile, reduced downstream gravel recruitment, and the reduced recruitment of large woody debris. Such changes can have significant negative impacts on salmonids (e.g., increased water temperatures resulting in decreased disease resistance) (Spence *et al.*, 1996; McCullough, 1999).

Many upper tributaries in the Puget Sound region have been affected by poor forestry practices, while many of the lower reaches of rivers and their tributaries have been altered by agriculture and urban development. Urbanization has caused direct loss of riparian vegetation and soils, significantly altered hydrologic and erosional rates and processes (e.g., by creating impermeable surfaces such as roads, buildings, parking lots, sidewalks etc.), and polluted waterways with stormwater and point-source discharges. The loss of wetland and riparian habitat has dramatically changed the hydrology of many streams, with increases in flood frequency and peak flow during storm events and decreases in groundwater driven summer flows (Moscrip and Montgomery, 1997; Booth *et al.*, 2002; May *et al.*,

⁵ The removal of two Elwha dams between 2011 and 2014 has resulted in significant hydrologic changes to the basin, but steelhead and salmon can now access dozens of miles of historical habitat upstream from the dam sites.

2003). River braiding and sinuosity have been reduced through the construction of dikes, hardening of banks with riprap, and channelization of the mainstem. Constriction of river flows, particularly during high flow events, increases the likelihood of gravel scour and the dislocation of rearing juveniles. The loss of side-channel habitats has also reduced important areas for spawning, juvenile rearing, and overwintering habitats. Estuarine areas have been dredged and filled, resulting in the loss of important juvenile rearing areas. In addition to being a factor that contributed to the present decline of Puget Sound steelhead populations, the continued destruction and modification of steelhead habitat is the principal factor limiting the viability of the Puget Sound steelhead DPS into the foreseeable future. Because of their limited distribution in upper tributaries, summer-run steelhead may be at higher risk than winter-run steelhead from habitat degradation in larger, more complex watersheds.

Existing Salmon Critical Habitat Designations

Critical habitat is currently designated for two DPSs of salmon that inhabit Puget Sound watersheds: Puget Sound Chinook salmon and Hood Canal summer-run chum salmon (70 FR 52630, September 2, 2005). These existing designations have extensive overlap with areas under consideration as critical habitat for Puget Sound steelhead. While the essential physical and biological features are similar for the three DPSs, watershed conservation values for steelhead may differ due to species-specific differences in population structure and habitat utilization.

Recovery Planning Status

Recovery planning in Puget Sound is proceeding as a collaborative effort between NMFS and numerous tribal, state, and local governments and interested stakeholders. The Puget Sound Partnership is the entity responsible for working with NMFS to recover the listed Puget Sound Chinook salmon DPS, and the Hood Canal Coordinating Council is the regional board implementing the recovery plan for the Hood Canal summer chum salmon DPS. There is a good deal of overlap between the geographical area occupied by Puget Sound steelhead and these two salmon DPSs, both of which had critical habitat designated on September 2, 2005 (70 FR 52630). A TRT was convened in 2008, and in 2015 it completed an assessment identifying historical populations of steelhead within the Puget Sound DPS (Myers *et al.*, 2015 – see Figure B1) as well as viability criteria for the DPS (Hard *et al.*, 2015). Using this recent technical work from the TRT, we will develop a recovery plan for Puget Sound steelhead and will work directly with the two regional boards to augment implementation plans to include measures to recover Puget Sound steelhead.

CHART Area Assessments

The CHART assessment for this DPS addressed 18 subbasins containing 66 occupied watersheds. As part of its assessment the CHART considered the conservation value of each watershed in the context of the demographically independent populations (DIPs) within the three ecological zones/major population groups or “MPGs” (Northern Cascades, Central and South Puget Sound, and Hood Canal and Strait of Juan de Fuca) in Puget Sound identified by the Puget Sound TRT (Myers *et al.*, 2015).

Information is presented below by USGS subbasin because they present a convenient and systematic way to organize the CHART's watershed assessments for this DPS and their names are generally more recognizable because they typically identify major river systems. In this final report we have updated the tables and maps to reflect changes made in the areas considered for designation based on information received in response to our proposed rule. Table B3 summarizes the location and details of the specific changes made.

Strait of Georgia Subbasin (HUC4# 17110002)

The Strait of Georgia subbasin is located in northern Puget Sound (near the U.S. Canada border) and contained in Skagit and Whatcom counties, Washington. The subbasin contains three watersheds occupied by this DPS and these watersheds encompass approximately 428 mi² (1,109 km²). Fish distribution and habitat use data identify approximately 125 miles (201 km) of occupied riverine/estuarine habitat in the watersheds (WDFW, 2015; Northwest Indian Fisheries Commission (NWIFC), 2011). Analyses by the Puget Sound TRT (Myers *et al.*, 2015) have identified one ecological zone/MPG (Northern Cascades) containing two winter-run populations (Drayton Harbor Tributaries and Samish River) in this subbasin. After reviewing the best available scientific data for this subbasin, the CHART concluded that all of the occupied areas in this subbasin contain one or more PCEs for this DPS. Table B1 summarizes the total number of occupied reaches identified for each HUC5 watershed as containing spawning, rearing, or migration PCEs, as well as management activities that may affect the PCEs in the watersheds. Map B1 depicts the specific areas in this subbasin occupied by the DPS and under consideration for critical habitat designation. The CHART also determined that all of the occupied HUC5 watersheds in this subbasin were of medium conservation value to the DPS. Table B2 summarizes the CHART's PCE/watershed scores and conservation value ratings, and Figure B2 shows the overall distribution of ratings by HUC5 watershed.

Nooksack Subbasin (HUC4# 17110004)

The Nooksack subbasin is located in northern Puget Sound and contained in Skagit and Whatcom counties, Washington. The subbasin contains five watersheds occupied by this DPS these watersheds encompass approximately 795 mi² (2,059 km²). Fish distribution and habitat use data identify approximately 321 miles (517 km) of occupied riverine/estuarine habitat in the watersheds (WDFW, 2015; NWIFC, 2011). Analyses by the Puget Sound TRT (Myers *et al.*, 2015) have identified one ecological zone/MPG (Northern Cascades) containing one winter-run population (Nooksack River) and one summer-run population (South Fork Nooksack River) in this subbasin. After reviewing the best available scientific data for this subbasin, the CHART concluded that all of the occupied areas in this subbasin contain one or more PCEs for this DPS. Table B1 summarizes the total number of occupied reaches identified for each HUC5 watershed as containing spawning, rearing, or migration PCEs, as well as management activities that may affect the PCEs in the watersheds. Map B2 depicts the specific areas in this subbasin occupied by the DPS and under consideration for critical habitat designation. The CHART also determined that the occupied HUC5 watersheds in this subbasin were of either high or medium conservation value to the DPS. Of the five HUC5s reviewed, three were rated as having high and two were rated as having medium conservation value. Table B2 summarizes the CHART's

PCE/watershed scores and conservation value ratings, and Figure B2 shows the overall distribution of ratings by HUC5 watershed.

Upper Skagit Subbasin (HUC4# 17110005)

The Upper Skagit subbasin is located in northern Puget Sound and contained in Skagit and Whatcom counties, Washington. The subbasin contains five watersheds occupied by this DPS and these watersheds encompass approximately 999 mi² (2,587 km²). Fish distribution and habitat use data identify approximately 170 miles (274 km) of occupied riverine habitat in the watersheds (WDFW, 2015; NWIFC, 2011). Analyses by the Puget Sound TRT (Myers *et al.*, 2015) have identified one ecological zone/MPG (Northern Cascades) containing two winter-run populations (Baker River and Skagit River) in this subbasin. After reviewing the best available scientific data for this subbasin, the CHART concluded that all of the occupied areas in this subbasin contain one or more PCEs for this DPS. Table B1 summarizes the total number of occupied reaches identified for each HUC5 watershed as containing spawning, rearing, or migration PCEs, as well as management activities that may affect the PCEs in the watersheds. Map B3 depicts the specific areas in this subbasin occupied by the DPS and under consideration for critical habitat designation. The CHART also determined that the occupied HUC5 watersheds in this subbasin were of either high or medium conservation value to the DPS. Of the five HUC5s reviewed, four were rated as having high and one was rated as having medium conservation value. Table B2 summarizes the CHART's PCE/watershed scores and conservation value ratings, and Figure B2 shows the overall distribution of ratings by HUC5 watershed.

Sauk Subbasin (HUC4# 17110006)

The Sauk subbasin is located in northern Puget Sound and contained in Skagit and Snohomish counties, Washington. The subbasin contains four watersheds occupied by this DPS and these watersheds encompass approximately 741 mi² (1,919 km²). Fish distribution and habitat use data from identify approximately 154 miles (248 km) of occupied riverine habitat in the watersheds (WDFW, 2015; NWIFC, 2011). Analyses by the Puget Sound TRT (Myers *et al.*, 2015) have identified one ecological zone/MPG (Northern Cascades) containing one winter-run population (Sauk River) in this subbasin. After reviewing the best available scientific data for this subbasin, the CHART concluded that all of the occupied areas in this subbasin contain one or more PCEs for this DPS. Table B1 summarizes the total number of occupied reaches identified for each HUC5 watershed as containing spawning, rearing, or migration PCEs, as well as management activities that may affect the PCEs in the watersheds. Map B4 depicts the specific areas in this subbasin occupied by the DPS and under consideration for critical habitat designation. The CHART also determined that the occupied HUC5 watersheds in this subbasin were of either high or medium conservation value to the DPS. Of the four HUC5s reviewed, three were rated as having high and one was rated as having medium conservation value. Table B2 summarizes the CHART's PCE/watershed scores and conservation value ratings, and Figure B2 shows the overall distribution of ratings by HUC5 watershed.

Lower Skagit Subbasin (HUC4# 17110007)

The Lower Skagit subbasin is located in northern Puget Sound and contained in Skagit and Snohomish counties, Washington. The subbasin contains two watersheds occupied by this DPS and these watersheds encompass approximately 447 mi² (1,158 km²). Fish distribution and habitat use data identify approximately 210 miles (338 km) of occupied riverine/estuarine habitat in the watersheds (WDFW, 2015; NWIFC, 2011). Analyses by the Puget Sound TRT (Myers *et al.*, 2015) have identified one ecological zone/MPG (Northern Cascades) containing four winter-run populations (Baker River, Nookachamps Creek, Sauk River, and Skagit River) in this subbasin. After reviewing the best available scientific data for this subbasin, the CHART concluded that all of the occupied areas in this subbasin contain one or more PCEs for this DPS. Table B1 summarizes the total number of occupied reaches identified for each HUC5 watershed as containing spawning, rearing, or migration PCEs, as well as management activities that may affect the PCEs in the watersheds. Map B5 depicts the specific areas in this subbasin occupied by the DPS and under consideration for critical habitat designation. The CHART also determined that both of the occupied HUC5 watersheds in this subbasin were of high conservation value to the DPS. Table B2 summarizes the CHART's PCE/watershed scores and conservation value ratings, and Figure B2 shows the overall distribution of ratings by HUC5 watershed.

Stillaguamish Subbasin (HUC4# 17110008)

The Stillaguamish subbasin is located in north-central Puget Sound and contained in Skagit and Snohomish counties, Washington. The subbasin contains three watersheds occupied by this DPS and these watersheds encompass approximately 704 mi² (1,823 km²). Fish distribution and habitat use data identify approximately 356 miles (572 km) of occupied riverine/estuarine habitat in the watersheds (WDFW, 2015; NWIFC, 2011). Analyses by the Puget Sound TRT (Myers *et al.*, 2015) have identified one ecological zone/MPG (Northern Cascades) containing two summer-run populations (Deer Creek and Canyon Creek) and one winter-run population (Stillaguamish River) in this subbasin. We received a comment on our proposed critical habitat designation recommending that we exclude areas upstream of Granite Falls because they were historically inaccessible and the TRT did not identify a historical DIP in the basin (Myers *et al.*, 2015). However, at least some steelhead spawning in areas above the falls would likely be considered part of the listed DPS, and GIS data from WDFW (2015) identify more than 70 miles (113 km) of steelhead habitat in the area. After reviewing the best available scientific data for this subbasin, the CHART concluded that all of the occupied areas in this subbasin contain one or more PCEs for this DPS. Table B1 summarizes the total number of occupied reaches identified for each HUC5 watershed as containing spawning, rearing, or migration PCEs, as well as management activities that may affect the PCEs in the watersheds. Map B6 depicts the specific areas in this subbasin occupied by the DPS and under consideration for critical habitat designation. The CHART also determined that the occupied HUC5 watersheds in this subbasin were all of high conservation value to the DPS. Table B2 summarizes the CHART's PCE/watershed scores and conservation value ratings, and Figure B2 shows the overall distribution of ratings by HUC5 watershed.

Skykomish Subbasin (HUC4# 17110009)

The Skykomish subbasin is located in north-central Puget Sound and contained in King and Snohomish counties, Washington. The subbasin contains five watersheds occupied by this DPS and these watersheds encompass approximately 853 mi² (2,209 km²). Fish distribution and habitat use data identify approximately 230 miles (370 km) of occupied riverine habitat in the watersheds (WDFW, 2015; NWIFC, 2011). Analyses by the Puget Sound TRT (Myers *et al.*, 2015) have identified one ecological zone/MPG (Northern Cascades) containing one summer-run population (North Fork Skykomish River) and one winter-run population (Snohomish/Skykomish River) in this subbasin. We received a comment on our proposed critical habitat designation recommending that we exclude areas upstream of Sunset Falls because they were historically inaccessible and the TRT did not identify a historical DIP in the basin (Myers *et al.*, 2015). However, at least some steelhead spawning in areas above the falls would likely be considered part of the listed DPS, and GIS data from WDFW (2015) identify more than 60 miles (97 km) of steelhead habitat in the area. After reviewing the best available scientific data for this subbasin, the CHART concluded that all of the occupied areas in this subbasin contain one or more PCEs for this DPS. Table B1 summarizes the total number of occupied reaches identified for each HUC5 watershed as containing spawning, rearing, or migration PCEs, as well as management activities that may affect the PCEs in the watersheds. Map B7 depicts the specific areas in this subbasin occupied by the DPS and under consideration for critical habitat designation. The CHART also determined that the occupied HUC5 watersheds in this subbasin were of either high or medium conservation value to the DPS. Of the five HUC5s reviewed, three were rated as having high and two were rated as having medium conservation value. Table B2 summarizes the CHART's PCE/watershed scores and conservation value ratings, and Figure B2 shows the overall distribution of ratings by HUC5 watershed.

Snoqualmie Subbasin (HUC4# 17110010)

The Snoqualmie subbasin is located in north-central Puget Sound and contained in King and Snohomish counties, Washington. The subbasin contains two watersheds occupied by this DPS and these watersheds encompass approximately 504 mi² (1,305 km²). Fish distribution and habitat use data identify approximately 203 miles (326 km) of occupied riverine habitat in the watersheds (WDFW, 2015; NWIFC, 2011). Analyses by the Puget Sound TRT (Myers *et al.*, 2015) have identified one ecological zone/MPG (Northern Cascades) containing one summer-run population (Tolt River) and one winter-run population (Snoqualmie River) in this subbasin. After reviewing the best available scientific data for this subbasin, the CHART concluded that all of the occupied areas in this subbasin contain one or more PCEs for this DPS. Table B1 summarizes the total number of occupied reaches identified for each HUC5 watershed as containing spawning, rearing, or migration PCEs, as well as management activities that may affect the PCEs in the watersheds. Map B8 depicts the specific areas in this subbasin occupied by the DPS and under consideration for critical habitat designation. The CHART also determined that both of the occupied HUC5 watersheds in this subbasin were of high conservation value to the DPS. Table B2 summarizes the CHART's PCE/watershed scores and conservation value ratings, and Figure B2 shows the overall distribution of ratings by HUC5 watershed.

Snohomish Subbasin (HUC4# 17110011)

The Snohomish subbasin is located in north-central Puget Sound and contained entirely in Snohomish County, Washington. The subbasin contains two watersheds occupied by this DPS and these watersheds encompass approximately 278 mi² (720 km²). Fish distribution and habitat use data identify approximately 226 miles (363 km) of occupied riverine/estuarine habitat in the watersheds (WDFW, 2015; NWIFC, 2011). Analyses by the Puget Sound TRT (Myers *et al.*, 2015) have identified one ecological zone/MPG (Northern Cascades) containing two summer-run populations (North Fork Skykomish River and Tolt River) and three winter-run populations (Pilchuck River, Snohomish/Skykomish River, and Snoqualmie River) in this subbasin. After reviewing the best available scientific data for this subbasin, the CHART concluded that all of the occupied areas in this subbasin contain one or more PCEs for this DPS. Table B1 summarizes the total number of occupied reaches identified for each HUC5 watershed as containing spawning, rearing, or migration PCEs, as well as management activities that may affect the PCEs in the watersheds. Map B9 depicts the specific areas in this subbasin occupied by the DPS and under consideration for critical habitat designation. The CHART also determined that both of the occupied HUC5 watersheds in this subbasin were of high conservation value to the DPS. Table B2 summarizes the CHART's PCE/watershed scores and conservation value ratings, and Figure B2 shows the overall distribution of ratings by HUC5 watershed.

Lake Washington Subbasin (HUC4# 17110012)

The Lake Washington subbasin is located in south Puget Sound and contained in King and Snohomish counties, Washington. Lake Washington is a dominant feature in this subbasin. The subbasin contains four watersheds occupied by this DPS and these watersheds encompass approximately 619 mi² (1,603 km²). Fish distribution and habitat use data identify approximately 219 miles (352 km) of occupied riverine/estuarine habitat in the watersheds (WDFW, 2015; NWIFC, 2011). Lake Washington contains approximately 40 mi² of lake habitat in these watersheds. Analyses by the Puget Sound TRT (Myers *et al.*, 2015) have identified one ecological zone/MPG (Central and South Puget Sound) containing two winter-run populations (Cedar River and Lake Washington Tributaries) in this subbasin. After reviewing the best available scientific data for this subbasin, the CHART concluded that all of the occupied areas in this subbasin contain one or more PCEs for this DPS. Table B1 summarizes the total number of occupied reaches identified for each HUC5 watershed as containing spawning, rearing, or migration PCEs, as well as management activities that may affect the PCEs in the watersheds. Map B10 depicts the specific areas in this subbasin occupied by the DPS and under consideration for critical habitat designation. The CHART also determined that the occupied HUC5 watersheds in this subbasin were of either medium or low conservation value to the DPS. Of the four HUC5s reviewed, three were rated as having low and one was rated as having medium conservation value. Table B2 summarizes the CHART's PCE/watershed scores and conservation value ratings, and Figure B2 shows the overall distribution of ratings by HUC5 watershed.

Duwamish Subbasin (HUC4# 17110013)

The Duwamish subbasin is located in south Puget Sound and contained in King County, Washington. The subbasin contains three watersheds occupied by this DPS and these watersheds encompass

approximately 487 mi² (1,261 km²). Fish distribution and habitat use data identify approximately 213 miles (343 km) of occupied riverine/estuarine habitat in the watersheds (WDFW, 2015; NWIFC, 2011). Analyses by the Puget Sound TRT (Myers *et al.*, 2015) have identified one ecological zone/MPG (Central and South Puget Sound) containing one winter-run population (Green River) in this subbasin. After reviewing the best available scientific data for this subbasin, the CHART concluded that all of the occupied areas in this subbasin contain one or more PCEs for this DPS. Table B1 summarizes the total number of occupied reaches identified for each HUC5 watershed as containing spawning, rearing, or migration PCEs, as well as management activities that may affect the PCEs in the watersheds. Map B11 depicts the specific areas in this subbasin occupied by the DPS and under consideration for critical habitat designation. The CHART also determined that all of the occupied HUC5 watersheds in this subbasin were of high conservation value to the DPS. Table B2 summarizes the CHART's PCE/watershed scores and conservation value ratings, and Figure B2 shows the overall distribution of ratings by HUC5 watershed.

Puyallup Subbasin (HUC4# 17110014)

The Puyallup subbasin is located in south Puget Sound and contained in King and Pierce counties, Washington. The subbasin contains five watersheds occupied by this DPS and these watersheds encompass approximately 996 mi² (2,580 km²). Fish distribution and habitat use data identify approximately 272 miles (438 km) of occupied riverine/estuarine habitat in the watersheds (WDFW, 2015; NWIFC, 2011). Analyses by the Puget Sound TRT (Myers *et al.*, 2015) have identified one ecological zone/MPG (Central and South Puget Sound) containing two winter-run populations (Puyallup River/Carbon River and White River) in this subbasin. After reviewing the best available scientific data for this subbasin, the CHART concluded that all of the occupied areas in this subbasin contain one or more PCEs for this DPS. Table B1 summarizes the total number of occupied reaches identified for each HUC5 watershed as containing spawning, rearing, or migration PCEs, as well as management activities that may affect the PCEs in the watersheds. Map B12 depicts the specific areas in this subbasin occupied by the DPS and under consideration for critical habitat designation. The CHART also determined that all of the occupied HUC5 watersheds in this subbasin were of high conservation value to the DPS. Table B2 summarizes the CHART's PCE/watershed scores and conservation value ratings, and Figure B2 shows the overall distribution of ratings by HUC5 watershed.

Nisqually Subbasin (HUC4# 17110015)

The Nisqually subbasin is located in south Puget Sound and contained in Pierce, Thurston, and Lewis counties, Washington (although the latter is not occupied by this DPS). The subbasin contains two watersheds occupied by this DPS and these watersheds encompass approximately 472 mi² (1,222 km²). Fish distribution and habitat use data identify approximately 162 miles (260 km) of occupied riverine/estuarine habitat in the watersheds (WDFW, 2015; NWIFC, 2011). Analyses by the Puget Sound TRT (Myers *et al.*, 2015) have identified one ecological zone/MPG (Central and South Puget Sound) containing one winter-run population (Nisqually River) in this subbasin. After reviewing the best available scientific data for this subbasin, the CHART concluded that all of the occupied areas in

this subbasin contain one or more PCEs for this DPS. Table B1 summarizes the total number of occupied reaches identified for each HUC5 watershed as containing spawning, rearing, or migration PCEs, as well as management activities that may affect the PCEs in the watersheds. Map B13 depicts the specific areas in this subbasin occupied by the DPS and under consideration for critical habitat designation. The CHART also determined that both of the occupied HUC5 watersheds in this subbasin were of high conservation value to the DPS. Table B2 summarizes the CHART's PCE/watershed scores and conservation value ratings, and Figure B2 shows the overall distribution of ratings by HUC5 watershed.

Deschutes Subbasin (HUC4# 17110016)

The Deschutes subbasin is located at the southern end of Puget Sound, most of it in Thurston County, Washington. The subbasin contains two watersheds occupied by this DPS and these encompass approximately 168 mi² (435 km²). Fish distribution and habitat use data identify approximately 63 miles (102 km) of occupied riverine/estuarine habitat in the watersheds (WDFW, 2015; NWIFC, 2011). Analyses by the Puget Sound TRT (Myers *et al.*, 2015) have identified one ecological zone/MPG (Central and South Puget Sound) in this subbasin. The Puget Sound TRT did not identify a steelhead DIP in this subbasin and noted that the Deschutes River was historically impassable to anadromous fish at Tumwater Falls. Winter steelhead were introduced into the Deschutes River when a fish ladder was installed at Tumwater Falls in 1954, but it is unclear if a naturally self-sustaining population exists (WDFW, 2008). We received a comment on our proposed critical habitat designation recommending that we exclude areas upstream of these falls because they were historically inaccessible and the TRT did not identify a historical DIP in the basin (Myers *et al.*, 2015). However, at least some steelhead spawning in areas above the falls would likely be considered part of the listed DPS, and GIS data from WDFW (2015) identify more than 60 miles (97 km) miles of steelhead habitat in the area. After reviewing the best available scientific data for this subbasin (including the uncertainties about population status/structure in this subbasin), the CHART concluded that all of the occupied areas in this subbasin contain one or more PCEs for this DPS. Table B1 summarizes the total number of occupied reaches identified for each HUC5 watershed as containing spawning, rearing, or migration PCEs, as well as management activities that may affect the PCEs in the watersheds. Map B14 depicts the specific areas in this subbasin occupied by the DPS and under consideration for critical habitat designation. The CHART also determined that both of the occupied HUC5 watersheds in this subbasin were of low conservation value to the DPS. Table B2 summarizes the CHART's PCE/watershed scores and conservation value ratings, and Figure B2 shows the overall distribution of ratings by HUC5 watershed.

Skokomish Subbasin (HUC4# 17110017)

The Skokomish subbasin is located at the southern end of Hood Canal, and most of it is in Mason County, Washington (although small portions of the subbasin – unoccupied by this DPS – also extend into Grays Harbor and Jefferson counties, Washington). The subbasin contains a single watershed (Skokomish River HUC5# - 1711001701) and encompasses approximately 248 mi² (642 km²). Analyses by the Puget Sound TRT (Myers *et al.*, 2015) have identified one ecological zone/MPG

(Hood Canal and Strait of Juan de Fuca) containing one winter-run population (Skokomish River) in this subbasin. Fish distribution and habitat use data identify approximately 88 miles (142 km) of occupied riverine/estuarine habitat in the watersheds (WDFW, 2015; NWIFC, 2011). After reviewing the best available scientific data for this subbasin, the CHART concluded that all of the occupied areas in this subbasin contain one or more PCEs for this DPS. Table B1 summarizes the total number of occupied reaches identified for each HUC5 watershed as containing spawning, rearing, or migration PCEs, as well as management activities that may affect the PCEs in the watersheds. Map B15 depicts the specific areas in this subbasin occupied by the DPS and under consideration for critical habitat designation. The CHART also determined that the occupied HUC5 watershed in this subbasin was of high conservation value to the DPS. Table B2 summarizes the CHART's PCE/watershed scores and conservation value ratings, and Figure B2 shows the overall distribution of ratings by HUC5 watershed.

Hood Canal Subbasin (HUC4# 17110018)

The Hood Canal subbasin includes most of the drainages of Hood Canal proper, including those of the western Kitsap Peninsula. The subbasin includes portions of the following Washington counties: Clallam, Jefferson, Kitsap, and Mason. The subbasin contains seven watersheds occupied by this DPS and encompasses approximately 605 mi² (1,567 km²). Fish distribution and habitat use data identify approximately 153 miles (245 km) of occupied riverine/estuarine habitat in the watersheds (WDFW, 2015; NWIFC, 2011). Analyses by the Puget Sound TRT (Myers *et al.*, 2015) have identified one ecological zone/MPG (Hood Canal and Strait of Juan de Fuca) containing three winter-run populations (East, West, and South Hood Canal Tributaries) in this subbasin. After reviewing the best available scientific data for this subbasin, the CHART concluded that all of the occupied areas in this subbasin contain one or more PCEs for this DPS. Table B1 summarizes the total number of occupied reaches identified for each HUC5 watershed as containing spawning, rearing, or migration PCEs, as well as management activities that may affect the PCEs in the watersheds. Map B17 depicts the specific areas in this subbasin occupied by the DPS and under consideration for critical habitat designation. The CHART also determined that the occupied HUC5 watersheds in this subbasin were of either high or medium conservation value to the DPS. Of the seven HUC5s reviewed, four were rated as having high and three were rated as having medium conservation value. Table B2 summarizes the CHART's PCE/watershed scores and conservation value ratings, and Figure B2 shows the overall distribution of ratings by HUC5 watershed.

Kitsap Subbasin (HUC4# 17110019)

The Kitsap subbasin includes drainages of eastern Kitsap Peninsula as well as small, frontal drainages of southern and eastern Puget Sound up to Whidbey Island. The subbasin includes portions of the following Washington counties: Island, Jefferson, King, Kitsap, Mason, Pierce, Snohomish, and Thurston counties. The subbasin contains six watersheds occupied by this DPS and these encompass approximately 1,087 mi² (2,815 km²). Fish distribution and habitat use data identify approximately 269 miles (432 km) of occupied riverine/estuarine habitat in the watersheds (WDFW, 2015; NWIFC, 2011). Analyses by the Puget Sound TRT (Myers *et al.*, 2015) have identified two ecological zones/MPGs (Central and South Puget Sound, and Hood Canal and Strait of Juan de Fuca) containing three winter-

run populations (Strait of Juan de Fuca Lowland Tributaries, East Kitsap Peninsula Tributaries, and South Sound Tributaries) in this subbasin. After reviewing the best available scientific data for this subbasin, the CHART concluded that all of the occupied areas in this subbasin contain one or more PCEs for this DPS. Table B1 summarizes the total number of occupied reaches identified for each HUC5 watershed as containing spawning, rearing, or migration PCEs, as well as management activities that may affect the PCEs in the watersheds. Map B18 depicts the specific areas in this subbasin occupied by the DPS and under consideration for critical habitat designation. The CHART also determined that the occupied HUC5 watersheds in this subbasin were of either low or medium conservation value to the DPS. Of the six HUC5s reviewed, four were rated as having low and two were rated as having medium conservation value. Table B2 summarizes the CHART's PCE/watershed scores and conservation value ratings, and Figure B2 shows the overall distribution of ratings by HUC5 watershed.

Dungeness/Elwha Subbasin (HUC4# 17110020)

The Dungeness/Elwha subbasin includes drainages to the eastern Strait of Juan de Fuca and includes portions of Clallam and Jefferson counties, Washington. The subbasin contains five occupied watersheds and encompasses approximately 828 mi² (2,145 km²). Analyses by the Puget Sound TRT (Myers *et al.*, 2015) have identified one ecological zone/MPG (Hood Canal and Strait of Juan de Fuca) containing four winter-run populations (Dungeness River, Elwha River, Strait of Juan de Fuca Lowland Tributaries, and Strait of Juan de Fuca Independent Tributaries) in this subbasin. Fish distribution and habitat use data identify approximately 144 miles (232 km) of occupied riverine/estuarine habitat in the watersheds (WDFW, 2015; NWIFC, 2011). After reviewing the best available scientific data for this subbasin, the CHART concluded that all of the occupied areas in this subbasin contain one or more PCEs for this DPS. Table B1 summarizes the total number of occupied reaches identified for each HUC5 watershed as containing spawning, rearing, or migration PCEs, as well as management activities that may affect the PCEs in the watersheds. Map B18 depicts the specific areas in this subbasin occupied by the DPS and under consideration for critical habitat designation. Of the five HUC5s reviewed in this subbasin, four were rated as having high and one (Sequim Bay) was rated as having medium conservation value. Table B2 summarizes the CHART's PCE/watershed scores and conservation value ratings, and Figure B2 shows the overall distribution of ratings by HUC5 watershed.

At the time Puget Sound steelhead were listed, the Elwha River was blocked at river mile 4.9 by the Elwha dam. The upper reaches of the river were thus not "occupied at the time of listing." In 2012 the Elwha dam was removed, providing access to the mainstem and tributaries up to Glines Canyon Dam at river mile 13.4. State and tribal biologists captured adult steelhead returning in 2012 and relocated them to tributaries in the newly open area. In addition, some wild steelhead migrated above the site of the former Elwha Dam (Mapes, 2012). Because the Elwha River was not occupied at the time of listing, the CHART considered whether the blocked historical habitat above the dams (approximately 48 miles [77 km] of river in the mainstem and tributaries, WDFW 2011; Olympic National Park 2013) may be essential for conservation of the DPS.

The CHART noted the significant amount of spawning habitat now available in the Elwha and its tributaries following dam removal (relative to other much smaller streams in the Strait of Juan de Fuca), the unique habitat protections afforded steelhead in Olympic National Park, and the high likelihood that these habitats will be able to support both summer- and winter-run life forms of steelhead. The summer-run form is a rare but important life history type in this DPS, but currently there is no extant summer-run population in the Hood Canal and Strait of Juan de Fuca. The Puget Sound TRT (2011) noted that a summer run may have been present historically in the Elwha River; however, it is likely that any such run was extirpated or the run residualized when the two Elwha River dams were constructed in the early 1900s. The historical distribution of summer-run steelhead in the Elwha River is not known, but it is possible that rapids and cascades in canyon areas may have provided an isolating mechanism for migrating winter and summer steelhead (especially during high spring flows). The Elwha is also the largest producer of steelhead in the Strait of Juan de Fuca (Olympic National Park, 2005). Because the Strait is a major component of the Hood Canal and Strait of Juan de Fuca MPG, and the Elwha provides extensive and unique habitats to support viable populations of both life history types, the CHART considered the upper reaches of the Elwha River essential for conservation of the DPS.

Nearshore Marine Areas of Puget Sound

As noted in previous rulemaking (70 FR 52630, September 2, 2005) the unique ecological setting of Puget Sound allowed us to identify and designate as critical habitat specific nearshore areas for Puget Sound Chinook and Hood Canal summer-run chum salmon. This nearshore area generally coincides with the maximum depth of the photic zone in Puget Sound and contains physical or biological features essential to the conservation of these two species (Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW) and Point No Point Treaty Tribes, 2000; Puget Sound Nearshore Ecosystem Restoration Program, 2003). However, unlike most other Pacific salmonids, steelhead appear to make only ephemeral use of nearshore marine waters. The species' lengthy freshwater rearing period results in large smolts that are prepared to move rapidly through estuaries⁶ and nearshore waters to forage on larger prey in offshore marine areas. Although data specific to Puget Sound are limited, recent studies of steelhead migratory behavior strongly suggest that juveniles spend little time (a matter of hours in some cases) in estuarine and nearshore areas and do not favor migration along shorelines (Moore *et al.*, 2010a, Moore *et al.*, 2010b; Romer, 2010). In contrast, stream-type Puget Sound Chinook and Hood Canal summer-run chum salmon are known to make extensive use of nearshore areas in Puget Sound, spending from several days to several months in and adjacent to natal estuaries (WDFW and Point No Point Treaty Tribes, 2000; Redman *et al.*, 2005; Fresh, 2006). That well-documented behavior led us to designate specific nearshore areas as critical habitat for those two species (70 FR 52630, September 2, 2005). The data for steelhead, however, suggest the opposite conclusion.

⁶ Because estuaries are a necessary migration corridor for steelhead, and estuaries are readily delineated, we consider them part of the HUC5 "specific areas" that contain essential features, as discussed in this report.

Anecdotal reports suggest that juvenile steelhead may travel short distances in nearshore areas as they move between adjacent river mouths. There are similar reports of limited nearshore use by precocious steelhead (i.e., fish that are reproductively mature but have not reached their typical adult age and size). Although such behaviors could be important life history strategies for steelhead, it is uncertain whether and where such behaviors occur in Puget Sound. Therefore, given the best available information, the CHART members concluded they could not delineate specific nearshore foraging areas in Puget Sound.

References and Sources of Information

References cited above as well as key reports and data sets reviewed by the CHART include the following:

- Booth, D. D. Hartley, and R. Jackson. 2002. Forest cover, impervious-surface area, and the mitigation of stormwater impacts. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association*. 38 (3).
- Burgner, R.L, J.T. Light, L. Margolis, T. Okazaki, A Tautz, and S. Ito. 1992. Distribution and origins of steelhead trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) in offshore waters of the North Pacific. *International North Pacific Fisheries Commission Bulletin Number 51*, 92 p.
- Correa, G. 2002. Salmon and Steelhead Habitat Limiting Factors; Water Resource Inventory Area 17; Quilcene-Snow Basin. Final Report to the Washington State Conservation Commission.
- Correa, G. 2003. Salmon and Steelhead Habitat Limiting Factors; Water Resource Inventory Area 16; Dosewallips-Skokomish Basin. Final Report to the Washington State Conservation Commission.
- Forest Ecosystem Management Assessment Team. 1994. Record of Decision for amendments to Forest Service and Bureau of Land Management documents within the range of the northern spotted owl. April 1994. U.S. Government Printing Office for the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service and Bureau of Land Management.
- Fresh, K.L. 2006. Juvenile Pacific Salmon in Puget Sound. Puget Sound Nearshore Partnership Report No. 2006-06. Published by Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle, Washington (Available at www.pugetsoundnearshore.org.)
- Fresh, K., C. Simenstad, J. Brennan, M. Dethier, G. Gelfenbaum, F. Goetz, M. Logsdon, D. Myers, T. Mumford, J. Newton, H. Shipman, and C Tanner. 2004. Guidance for protection and restoration of the nearshore ecosystems of Puget Sound. Prepared in support of the Puget Sound Nearshore Partnership. November 2004.
- Hard, J.J., J.M. Myers, E.J. Connor, R.A. Hayman, R.G. Kope, G. Lucchetti, A.R. Marshall, G.R. Pess, and B.E. Thompson. 2015. Viability criteria for steelhead within the Puget Sound distinct population segment. U.S. Dept. Commer., NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-NWFSC-129.
- Hard, J.J., J.M. Myers, M.J. Ford, R.G. Cope, G.R. Pess, R.S. Waples, G.A. Winans, B.A. Berejikian, F.W. Waknitz, P.B. Adams, P.A. Bisson, D.E. Campton, and R.R. Reisenbichler. 2007. Status review of Puget Sound steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Tech Memo, Seattle, WA.
- Haring, D. and J. Konovsky. 1999. Salmon Habitat Limiting Factors Final Report. Water Resource Inventory Area 13. Washington State Conservation Commission.
- Haring, D. 1999. Salmon and Steelhead Habitat Limiting Factors. Water Resource Inventory Area 18. Final Report to the Washington State Conservation Commission.

- Haring, D. 2000. Salmonid Habitat Limiting Factors. Water Resource Inventory Area 15 (East). Final Report to the Washington State Conservation Commission.
- Haring, D. 2002. Salmonid Habitat Limiting Factors Analysis. Snohomish River Watershed. Water Resource Inventory Area 7. Final Report to the Washington State Conservation Commission.
- Hartt, A.C., and M.B. Dell. 1986. Early oceanic migrations and growth of juvenile Pacific salmon and steelhead trout. *Int. N. Pac. Fish. Comm. Bull.* 46:1-105.
- Kerwin, J. 1999a. Salmon and Steelhead Habitat Limiting Factors. Water Resource Inventory Area 11. Final Report to the Washington State Conservation Commission.
- Kerwin, J. 1999b. Salmon Habitat Limiting Factors Report for the Puyallup River Basin (Water Resource Inventory Area 10). Final Report to the Washington State Conservation Commission.
- Kerwin, J. 2001. Salmonid and Steelhead Habitat Limiting Factors Report for the Cedar-Sammamish Basin (Water Resource Inventory Area 8). Final Report to the Washington State Conservation Commission.
- Kuttel, M. Jr. 2002. Salmonid Habitat Limiting Factors Water Resource Inventory Area 14, Kennedy-Goldsborough Basin. Final Report to the Washington State Conservation Commission.
- Kuttel, M. Jr. 2003. Salmonid Habitat Limiting Factors Water Resource Inventory Areas 15 (West), Kitsap Basin and 14 (North), Kennedy-Goldsborough Basin. Final Report to the Washington State Conservation Commission.
- Mapes, L.V. 2012. Steelhead spawning in Elwha. Seattle Times online news article posted July 5, 2012. Available at http://old.seattletimes.com/html/fieldnotes/2018609640_steelhead_spawning_in_the_elwha.html
- May, C.L., J.R. Koseff, L.V. Lucas, J.E. Cloern and D.H. Schoellhamer. 2003. Effects of spatial and temporal variability of turbidity on phytoplankton blooms, *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 254 (2003), pp. 111–128.
- McCullough, D. 1999 . A Review and Synthesis of Effects of Alterations to the Water Temperature Regime on Freshwater Life Stages of Salmonids, with Special Reference to Chinook Salmon. Columbia Intertribal Fisheries Commission, Portland, OR. Prepared for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 10. Published as EPA 910-R-99-010.
- Moore, M.E., Berejikian, B.A., E.P. Tezak. 2010a. Early Marine Survival and Behavior of Steelhead Smolts through Hood Canal and the Strait of Juan de Fuca. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 139:49-61.
- Moore, M.E., Goetz, F.A., Van Doornik, D.M., Tezak, E.P., Quinn, T.P., Reyes-Tomassini, J.J., and B.A. Berejikian. 2010b. Early marine migration patterns of wild coastal cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarki clarki*), steelhead trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*), and their hybrids. *PLoS ONE* 5(9):e12881. Open-access manuscript.

- Moscrip, A.L. and D.R. Montgomery. 1997. Urbanization Flood, Frequency and Salmon Abundance in Puget Lowland Streams. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 33 (1997) (6), pp. 1289–1297.
- Myers, J.M., J.J. Hard, E.J. Connor, R.A. Hayman, R.G. Kope, G. Lucchetti, A.R. Marshall, G.R. Pess, and B.E. Thompson. 2015. Identifying historical populations of steelhead within the Puget Sound distinct population segment. U.S. Dept. Commer., NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-NWFSC-128.
- National Marine Fisheries Service. 2005. Status review update for Puget Sound steelhead. Report of the Northwest Fisheries Science Center’s Biological Review Team dated July 26, 2005.
- Northwest Indian Fisheries Commission. 2011. 1:24,000 (24K) Steelhead Distribution. GIS data layer. Available from NMFS, 1201 NE Lloyd Blvd., Suite 500, Portland, OR 97232.
- Olympic National Park. 2005. Elwha River Ecosystem Restoration Implementation. Final Supplement to the Final Environmental Impact Statement, dated July 2005. (Available at <http://www.nps.gov/olym/naturescience/elwha-restoration-docs.htm>)
- Olympic National Park. 2013. Elwha River Restoration. Informational brochure prepared by Olympic National Park. (Available at http://www.nps.gov/olym/learn/nature/upload/Elwha-River-Restoration-Brochure-2013_Final.pdf)
- Redman, S., D. Myers, and D. Averill, eds. 2005. Regional Nearshore and Marine Aspects of Salmon Recovery in Puget Sound. Shared Strategy for Puget Sound. Report dated June 28, 2005.
- Runge, J., M. Marcantonio, M. Mahan. 2003. Salmonid Habitat Limiting Factors Analysis. Chambers-Clover Creek Watershed (Including Sequelitchew Creek and Independent Tributaries). Water Resource Inventory Area 12. Final Report to the Washington State Conservation Commission.
- Smith, C.J. 2002. Salmonid and Steelhead Habitat Limiting Factors in WRIA 1, the Nooksack Basin. Final Report to the Washington State Conservation Commission.
- Smith, C.J. 2003. Salmonid and Steelhead Habitat Limiting Factors in WRIs 3 and 4, the Skagit and Samish Basins. Final Report to the Washington State Conservation Commission.
- Stillaguamish Implementation Review Committee. 2004. Stillaguamish – WRIA 5 Chinook Salmon Recovery Plan. Draft dated June 30, 2004.
- Washington Department of Fisheries. 1975. A Catalog of Washington Streams and Salmon Utilization. Volume 1: Puget Sound Region. November, 1975
- Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW) and Western Washington Treaty Indian Tribes (WWTIT). 1993. Washington state salmon and steelhead stock inventory (SASSI). WDFW, Olympia, WA, 212p.

- WDFW. 2008. *Oncorhynchus mykiss*: Assessment of Washington State's Steelhead Populations and Programs. Edited by J.B. Scott, Jr. and W.T. Gill. Preliminary draft report by Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, Washington, dated February 1, 2008.
- WDFW. 2015. Fishdist: 1:24,000 (24K) and 1:100,000 (100K) Statewide Salmonid Fish Distribution. GIS data layer. Available from Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, 600 Capitol Way N, Olympia WA 98501-1091.
- Washington State Conservation Commission (WSCC). 1999. Salmon Habitat Limiting Factors Final Report. Stillaguamish Watershed. Water Resource Inventory Area 5.
- WSCC. 2000. Habitat Limiting Factors and Reconnaissance Assessment Report. Green/Duwamish and Central Puget Sound Watersheds (Water Resource Inventory Area 9 and Vashon Island).
- Williams, G.D., and R.M. Thom. 2001. Marine and estuarine shoreline modification issues. White Paper submitted to Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Washington Department of Ecology, and Washington Department of Transportation, dated April 17, 2001.
- WRIA 8 Steering Committee. 2002. Lake Washington/Cedar/Sammamish Watershed (WRIA8) Near-term Action Agenda for Salmon Habitat Conservation. August 2002.

Table B1. Summary of Occupied Areas, PCEs, and Management Activities Affecting PCEs for the Puget Sound Steelhead DPS

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Primary Constituent Elements (PCEs) | | | Unoccupied but may be essential** (mi) | Management Activities*** |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| | | | Spawning/ Rearing PCEs (mi) | Rearing/ Migration PCEs (mi) | Migration/ Presence PCEs (mi)* | | |
| Strait of Georgia | Bellingham Bay | 1711000201 | 13.2 | 0.8 | 10.4 | | C, I, U |
| Strait of Georgia | Samish River | 1711000202 | 29.4 | 7.7 | 22.6 | | A, C, U |
| Strait of Georgia | Birch Bay | 1711000204 | 14.2 | 2.1 | 24.2 | | F, U |
| Nooksack | Upper North Fork Nooksack River | 1711000401 | 17.9 | 0.4 | 6.5 | | F, R |
| Nooksack | Middle Fork Nooksack River | 1711000402 | 16.3 | | 1.3 | | F, I, R |
| Nooksack | South Fork Nooksack River | 1711000403 | 47.0 | | 32.2 | | C, F, R |
| Nooksack | Lower North Fork Nooksack River | 1711000404 | 64.6 | 1.0 | 13.7 | | A, F, G |
| Nooksack | Nooksack River | 1711000405 | 55.8 | 11.1 | 53.6 | | A, C, F |
| Upper Skagit | Skagit River/ Gorge Lake | 1711000504 | 2.1 | | 4.0 | | D, F, R |
| Upper Skagit | Skagit River/ Diobsud Creek | 1711000505 | 18.3 | | 13.8 | | F, R |
| Upper Skagit | Cascade River | 1711000506 | 20.3 | | 18.5 | | F |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Primary Constituent Elements (PCEs) | | | Unoccupied but may be essential** (mi) | Management Activities*** |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| | | | Spawning/ Rearing PCEs (mi) | Rearing/ Migration PCEs (mi) | Migration/ Presence PCEs (mi)* | | |
| Upper Skagit | Skagit River/ Illabot Creek | 1711000507 | 38.0 | 1.3 | 11.4 | | F, R |
| Upper Skagit | Baker River | 1711000508 | 7.4 | 22.4 | 12.3 | | D, F, R |
| Sauk | Upper Sauk River | 1711000601 | 24.1 | 8.4 | 16.1 | | F, R |
| Sauk | Upper Suiattle River | 1711000602 | 5.3 | | 6.8 | | F, R |
| Sauk | Lower Suiattle River | 1711000603 | 30.4 | 1.8 | 5.7 | | F, R |
| Sauk | Lower Sauk River | 1711000604 | 44.2 | 0.3 | 10.9 | | F |
| Lower Skagit | Middle Skagit River/ Finney Creek | 1711000701 | 54.0 | 25.9 | 48.3 | | A |
| Lower Skagit | Lower Skagit River/ Nookachamps Creek | 1711000702 | 4.7 | 24.8 | 52.5 | | A, C, W, U |
| Stillaguamish | North Fork Stillaguamish River | 1711000801 | 73.2 | 8.4 | 54.8 | | F, R |
| Stillaguamish | South Fork Stillaguamish River | 1711000802 | 73.8 | 7.6 | 61.7 | | F, R |
| Stillaguamish | Lower Stillaguamish River | 1711000803 | 5.1 | 29.2 | 41.7 | | F, U, W |
| Skykomish | Tye And Beckler Rivers | 1711000901 | 26.7 | 1.9 | 4.5 | | F, R |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Primary Constituent Elements (PCEs) | | | Unoccupied but may be essential** (mi) | Management Activities*** |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| | | | Spawning/ Rearing PCEs (mi) | Rearing/ Migration PCEs (mi) | Migration/ Presence PCEs (mi)* | | |
| Skykomish | Skykomish River Forks | 1711000902 | 38.4 | 3.3 | 23.6 | | A, F, U |
| Skykomish | Skykomish River/ Wallace River | 1711000903 | 28.1 | 4.5 | 16.6 | | A, F |
| Skykomish | Sultan River | 1711000904 | 9.8 | | 0.4 | | D, F, U |
| Skykomish | Skykomish River/ Woods Creek | 1711000905 | 34.2 | 0.8 | 37.1 | | A, F, G |
| Snoqualmie | Middle Fork Snoqualmie River | 1711001003 | 25.8 | 8.6 | 37.1 | | A, F |
| Snoqualmie | Lower Snoqualmie River | 1711001004 | 27.5 | 32.1 | 71.4 | | A, F |
| Snohomish | Pilchuck River | 1711001101 | 46.7 | 0.9 | 23.7 | | A, D, F, S |
| Snohomish | Snohomish River | 1711001102 | 1.4 | 18.1 | 135.1 | | C, F, U |
| Lake Washington | Cedar River | 1711001201 | 23.6 | 4.6 | 30.9 | | C, D, F, I, R, U |
| Lake Washington | Lake Sammamish | 1711001202 | 12.7 | 5.1 | 23.7 | | F, R, U |
| Lake Washington | Lake Washington | 1711001203 | | | 61.6 | | F, R, U |
| Lake Washington | Sammamish River | 1711001204 | | | 56.4 | | F, R, U |
| Duwamish | Upper Green River | 1711001301 | | | 41.8 | | D, F |
| Duwamish | Middle Green River | 1711001302 | 11.8 | 0.0 | 29.3 | | A, D, U |
| Duwamish | Lower Green River | 1711001303 | 49.2 | 12.5 | 62.7 | | C, I, U |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Primary Constituent Elements (PCEs) | | | Unoccupied but may be essential** (mi) | Management Activities*** |
|------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| | | | Spawning/ Rearing PCEs (mi) | Rearing/ Migration PCEs (mi) | Migration/ Presence PCEs (mi)* | | |
| Puyallup | Upper White River | 1711001401 | 16.3 | 14.5 | 17.1 | | D, F, I |
| Puyallup | Lower White River | 1711001402 | 29.1 | 19.0 | 27.2 | | A, D, I, U |
| Puyallup | Carbon River | 1711001403 | 42.5 | | 13.2 | | A, F |
| Puyallup | Upper Puyallup River | 1711001404 | 23.6 | 8.8 | 13.2 | | D, F |
| Puyallup | Lower Puyallup River | 1711001405 | 10.7 | 0.3 | 36.2 | | C, U |
| Nisqually | Mashel/ Ohop | 1711001502 | 21.3 | 17.3 | 29.9 | | A, D, U |
| Nisqually | Lowland | 1711001503 | 25.7 | 5.9 | 61.9 | | A, U |
| Deschutes | Prairie1 | 1711001601 | 19.3 | | 17.0 | | A, F, G |
| Deschutes | Prairie2 | 1711001602 | 21.2 | | 6.0 | | A, F, G |
| Skokomish | Skokomish River | 1711001701 | 49.6 | 2.8 | 36.0 | | C, D, F, U |
| Hood Canal | Lower West Hood Canal Frontal | 1711001802 | | | 5.4 | | C, F, R, U |
| Hood Canal | Hamma Hamma River | 1711001803 | 4.4 | | 0.0 | | C, F |
| Hood Canal | Duckabush River | 1711001804 | 4.4 | 1.7 | 3.2 | | C, F |
| Hood Canal | Dosewallips River | 1711001805 | 9.1 | 3.3 | 2.2 | | C, F, R |
| Hood Canal | Big Quilcene River | 1711001806 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 3.6 | | C, F |
| Hood Canal | Upper West Hood Canal Frontal | 1711001807 | 9.5 | 2.8 | 22.9 | | C, F, U |
| Hood Canal | West Kitsap | 1711001808 | 32.9 | 9.0 | 35.8 | | A, F, U |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Primary Constituent Elements (PCEs) | | | Unoccupied but may be essential** (mi) | Management Activities*** |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| | | | Spawning/ Rearing PCEs (mi) | Rearing/ Migration PCEs (mi) | Migration/ Presence PCEs (mi)* | | |
| Kitsap | Kennedy/ Goldsborough | 1711001900 | 23.8 | | 95.7 | | A, F, U |
| Kitsap | Puget | 1711001901 | 13.9 | 0.9 | 71.9 | | A, G, U |
| Kitsap | Prairie3 | 1711001902 | 2.6 | | 18.0 | | G, U |
| Kitsap | Puget Sound/ East Passage | 1711001904 | | | 3.7 | | C, U |
| Kitsap | Chambers Creek | 1711001906 | | | 16.8 | | C, U |
| Kitsap | Port Ludlow/ Chimacum Creek | 1711001908 | 10.9 | | 10.5 | | A, B, F, U |
| Dungeness/ Elwha | Discovery Bay | 1711002001 | 13.3 | 0.1 | 1.7 | | A, C, F |
| Dungeness/ Elwha | Sequim Bay | 1711002002 | 3.6 | 0.1 | 5.3 | | C, F, U |
| Dungeness/ Elwha | Dungeness River | 1711002003 | 24.8 | | 33.7 | | C, F, I, R, S, U |
| Dungeness/ Elwha | Port Angeles Harbor | 1711002004 | 23.0 | 0.7 | 30.2 | | F, U |
| Dungeness/ Elwha | Elwha River | 1711002007 | 4.8 | | 2.6 | 47.8 ^s | D, F |

* Some streams classified as “Migration/Presence PCEs” may also include rearing or spawning PCEs, but the GIS data are still undergoing review to confirm additional habitat use types.

** These watersheds contain unoccupied habitat that historically supported spawning and rearing PCEs. The CHART determined that these habitat areas/watersheds may be essential for conservation of the ESU.

*** This list is not exhaustive. It is intended to highlight key management activities affecting PCEs in each watershed. Activities identified are based on the general categories described by Spence *et al.* (1996) and summarized previously in the “Special Management Considerations or Protection” section of this report. Coding is as follows: F= forestry, G = grazing, A = agriculture, C = channel/bank modifications such as boat ramps, bulkheads, rip rap, diking and/or dredging, R = road building/maintenance, U = urbanization, S = sand and gravel mining, M = mineral mining, D = hydroelectric dams, I = irrigation impoundments and withdrawals, T = river, estuary, and ocean traffic, W = wetland loss/removal, B = beaver removal, X = exotic/invasive species introductions, H = forage fish/species harvest. Primary sources for this information were the CHART and reports by Berry *et al.* (2001), Kerwin (1999a), Kerwin (1999b), WSCC (1999), WSCC (2000), Kerwin (2001), Beamer *et al.* (2000), Washington State Department of Natural Resources (2001), Haring (2002), Smith (2002), Kuttel (2003), and Fresh *et al.* (2004).

§ Watershed contains unoccupied habitat (classified as “Potential” habitat in GIS data from WDFW) above Elwha and Glines Canyon dams that the CHART determined was essential for conservation of this DPS.

Table B2. Summary of CHART Scores and Ratings of Conservation Value for Habitat Areas Occupied by the Puget Sound Steelhead DPS

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Strait of Georgia | Bellingham Bay | 1711000201 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 7 | Moderate HUC5 score. Limited amount of PCEs, but creeks here are lowland, rain-driven systems, that are very distinct from glacially influenced systems like the Nooksack River. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) Major Population Group (MPG), which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. | Medium | |
| Strait of Georgia | Samish River | 1711000202 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 11 | Moderate HUC5 score. This HUC contains a large portion of the PCEs in the Samish River DIP. It is lowland, rain-driven system that is very distinct from glacially influenced systems like the Nooksack River. Also, while the adjacent Nooksack and Skagit River steelhead populations appear to be steadily declining the Samish River steelhead escapement trend has been stable or increasing at times during recent years. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. | Medium | |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Strait of Georgia | Birch Bay | 1711000204 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 9 | Moderate HUC5 score. Limited amount of PCEs, but creeks here are lowland, rain-driven systems, that are very distinct from glacially influenced systems like the Nooksack River. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. | Medium | |
| Nooksack | Upper North Fork Nooksack River | 1711000401 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 11 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support an important (North Fork Nooksack) winter-run population that historically may have numbered in the tens of thousands of steelhead, but are not as extensive in this HUC5 as in others supporting this population. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. | Medium | |
| Nooksack | Middle Fork Nooksack River | 1711000402 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 9 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs support an important (North Fork Nooksack) winter-run population that historically may have numbered in the tens of thousands of steelhead, but are not as extensive in this HUC5 as in others supporting this population. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. | Medium | |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|----------|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Nooksack | South Fork Nooksack River | 1711000403 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 14 | High HUC5 score. PCEs are extensive and support an important (North Fork Nooksack) winter-run population that historically may have numbered in the tens of thousands of steelhead. This HUC5 also supports spawning habitat for one of the few summer-run populations (South Fork Nooksack) in this DPS. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. | High | |
| Nooksack | Lower North Fork Nooksack River | 1711000404 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 14 | High HUC5 score. PCEs are extensive and support an important (North Fork Nooksack) winter-run population that historically may have numbered in the tens of thousands of steelhead. This HUC5 also supports one of the few summer-run populations (South Fork Nooksack) in this DPS. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. | High | High |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Nooksack | Nooksack River | 1711000405 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 15 | High HUC5 score. PCEs are extensive and support an important (North Fork Nooksack) winter-run population that historically may have numbered in the tens of thousands of steelhead. This HUC5 also supports one of the few summer-run populations (South Fork Nooksack) in this DPS. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. | High | High |
| Upper Skagit | Skagit River/ Gorge Lake | 1711000504 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 13 | High HUC5 score. High quality PCEs support an important and diverse summer- and winter-run population (Mainstem Skagit) that historically may have numbered in the tens of thousands of steelhead. Currently it remains one of the predominant steelhead populations in Puget Sound. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. | High | |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Upper Skagit | Skagit River/ Diobsud Creek | 1711000505 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 14 | High HUC5 score. High quality and extensive PCEs support an important and diverse summer- and winter-run population (Mainstem Skagit) that historically may have numbered in the tens of thousands of steelhead. Currently it remains one of the predominant steelhead populations in Puget Sound. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. | High | |
| Upper Skagit | Cascade River | 1711000506 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 14 | High HUC5 score. High quality and extensive PCEs support an important and diverse summer- and winter-run population (Mainstem Skagit) that historically may have numbered in the tens of thousands of steelhead. Currently it remains one of the predominant steelhead populations in Puget Sound. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. | High | |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Upper Skagit | Skagit River/ Illabot Creek | 1711000507 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 16 | High HUC5 score. High quality and extensive PCEs support important and diverse summer- and winter-run populations (Mainstem Skagit and Sauk River) that historically may have numbered in the tens of thousands of steelhead. The Mainstem Skagit remains one of the predominant steelhead populations in Puget Sound. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. | High | High |
| Upper Skagit | Baker River | 1711000508 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 10 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs likely supported historically important runs of summer- and winter-run populations. Extensive habitat still remains, but dams in the upper portion of the watershed have diminished the quality, quantity, and potential of PCEs. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. | Medium | |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|----------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Sauk | Upper Sauk River | 1711000601 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 16 | High HUC5 score. High quality and extensive PCEs. The Sauk River was historically considered an excellent steelhead stream and principal spawning habitat for the Skagit River system. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. The winter-run population occupying this HUC5 has one of the highest estimates of intrinsic potential habitat productivity for the entire DPS. PCEs also overlap a FEMAT Tier 1 key watershed for fish populations/habitat. | High | |
| Sauk | Upper Suiattle River | 1711000602 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 12 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs are more limited in this watershed relative to other adjacent watersheds in the Sauk River. The Sauk River was historically considered an excellent steelhead stream and principal spawning habitat for the Skagit River system. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. PCEs also overlap a FEMAT Tier 1 key watershed for fish populations/habitat. | Medium | |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|----------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Sauk | Lower Suiattle River | 1711000603 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 14 | High HUC5 score. High quality and extensive PCEs. The Sauk River was historically considered an excellent steelhead stream and principal spawning habitat for the Skagit River system. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. PCEs also overlap a FEMAT Tier 1 key watershed for fish populations/habitat. | High | High |
| Sauk | Lower Sauk River | 1711000604 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 14 | High HUC5 score. Extensive PCEs. The Sauk River was historically considered an excellent steelhead stream and principal spawning habitat for the Skagit River system. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. The winter-run population occupying this HUC5 has one of the highest estimates of intrinsic potential habitat productivity for the entire DPS. PCEs also overlap a FEMAT Tier 1 key watershed for fish populations/habitat. | High | High |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|--------------|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Lower Skagit | Middle Skagit River/ Finney Creek | 1711000701 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 17 | High HUC5 score. Extensive PCEs support important and diverse summer- and winter-run populations (Mainstem Skagit, Sauk River, and Baker River) that historically may have numbered in the tens of thousands of steelhead. Currently the Mainstem Skagit remains one of the predominant steelhead populations in Puget Sound. The winter-run population occupying this HUC5 has one of the highest estimates of intrinsic potential habitat productivity for the entire DPS. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. | High | High |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|--------------|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Lower Skagit | Lower Skagit River/ Nookachamps Creek | 1711000702 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 15 | High HUC5 score. Extensive PCEs support important and diverse summer- and winter-run populations (Mainstem Skagit, Sauk River, and Baker River) that historically may have numbered in the tens of thousands of steelhead. Currently the Mainstem Skagit remains one of the predominant steelhead populations in Puget Sound. The winter-run population occupying this HUC5 has one of the highest estimates of intrinsic potential habitat productivity for the entire DPS. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. | High | High |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Stillaguamish | North Fork Stillaguamish River | 1711000801 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 15 | High HUC5 score. Extensive PCEs support one of the few naturally sustained steelhead populations with likely minimal hatchery influence. This HUC5 also supports spawning habitat for one of the few summer-run populations (Deer Creek) in this DPS. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. PCEs also overlap a FEMAT Tier 1 key watershed for fish populations/habitat. | High | |
| Stillaguamish | South Fork Stillaguamish River | 1711000802 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 15 | High HUC5 score. Extensive PCEs. This HUC5 also supports spawning habitat for one of the few summer-run populations (Canyon Creek) in this DPS. Historically, Canyon Creek was identified as having a relatively good-sized run of steelhead. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. PCEs also overlap a FEMAT Tier 1 key watershed for fish populations/habitat. | High | |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Stillaguamish | Lower Stillaguamish River | 1711000803 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 14 | High HUC5 score. PCEs support one winter-run population and two summer-run populations. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. | High | High |
| Skykomish | Tye And Beckler Rivers | 1711000901 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 8 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs are more limited in this watershed relative to other adjacent watersheds in the Skykomish River system. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. PCEs also overlap a FEMAT Tier 1 key watershed for fish populations/habitat. | Medium | |
| Skykomish | Skykomish River Forks | 1711000902 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 16 | High HUC5 score. Extensive and high-quality PCEs also support spawning habitat for one of the few summer-run populations (North Fork Skykomish) in this DPS. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. PCEs also overlap a FEMAT Tier 1 key watershed for fish populations/habitat. | High | High |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|-----------|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Skykomish | Skykomish River/ Wallace River | 1711000903 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 15 | High HUC5 score. PCEs support a winter-run population and one of the few summer-run populations (North Fork Skykomish) in this DPS. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. | High | High |
| Skykomish | Sultan River | 1711000904 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 9 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs are much more limited in quantity and quality in this watershed than in other adjacent watersheds in the Skykomish River system. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. | Medium | |
| Skykomish | Skykomish River/ Woods Creek | 1711000905 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 15 | High HUC5 score. PCEs support a winter-run population and one of the few summer-run populations (North Fork Skykomish) in this DPS. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. | High | High |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Snoqualmie | Middle Fork Snoqualmie River | 1711001003 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 13 | High HUC5 score. Extensive PCEs are believed to have historically sustained large runs of steelhead. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. | High | |
| Snoqualmie | Lower Snoqualmie River | 1711001004 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 16 | High HUC5 score. Extensive PCEs are believed to have historically sustained large runs of steelhead. This HUC5 also supports spawning habitat for one of the few summer-run populations (Tolt River) in this DPS. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. | High | High |
| Snohomish | Pilchuck River | 1711001101 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 14 | High HUC5 score. Extensive PCEs and historically reported to be a good producer of winter-run steelhead. Age structure of the Pilchuck River winter-run may include a higher proportion of 3-year ocean fish. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. | High | |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Snohomish | Snohomish River | 1711001102 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 15 | High HUC5 score. Extensive PCEs support multiple winter-run populations as well as one of the few summer-run populations (Tolt River) in this DPS. Part of the Northern Cascades (South Salish Sea) MPG, which is the largest and most diverse in this DPS. | High | High |
| Lake Washington | Cedar River | 1711001201 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 10 | Moderate HUC5 score. Significant manmade hydrological changes have affected this watershed. A substantial resident <i>O. mykiss</i> population exists in the Cedar River, but the relationship between the existing resident population and the historical anadromous population remains unclear. However, this HUC5 is considered to have the best and most extensive habitat of the Lake Washington subbasin tributaries and the resident <i>O. mykiss</i> contribution to steelhead production may be determined to be important for the Central and South Puget Sound Major Population Group. | Medium | |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Lake Washington | Lake Sammamish | 1711001202 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 5 | Very low HUC5 score and very poor quality PCEs. Significant development and manmade hydrological changes have affected this watershed. Moreover, it is not clear to what degree steelhead utilized tributaries in this HUC5. | Low | |
| Lake Washington | Lake Washington | 1711001203 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 5 | Very low HUC5 score and very poor quality PCEs. Significant development and manmade hydrological changes have affected this watershed, as reflected in one of the lowest estimates of intrinsic potential habitat productivity in the entire DPS. Moreover, it is not clear to what degree steelhead utilized tributaries in this HUC5 (although it does provide a rearing/migration corridor for the Medium-valued Cedar River watershed/population). | Low | Medium |
| Lake Washington | Sammamish River | 1711001204 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 6 | Very low HUC5 score and very poor quality PCEs. Significant development and manmade hydrological changes have affected this watershed. Moreover, it is not clear to what degree steelhead utilized tributaries in this HUC5. | Low | |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|----------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Duwamish | Upper Green River | 1711001301 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 9 | Moderate HUC5 score. Winter-run steelhead were historically present in considerable numbers in the Green River and the winter-run population occupying this HUC5 has one of the highest estimates of intrinsic potential habitat productivity for the entire DPS (and the highest for this MPG). This HUC5 also may have supported a historical, native summer-run population. | High | |
| Duwamish | Middle Green River | 1711001302 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 10 | Moderate HUC5 score. Winter-run steelhead were historically present in considerable numbers in the Green River and the winter-run population occupying this HUC5 has one of the highest estimates of intrinsic potential habitat productivity for the entire DPS (and the highest for this MPG). | High | High |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|----------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Duwamish | Lower Green River | 1711001303 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 11 | Moderate HUC5 score. Extensive mainstem and tributary PCEs. Winter-run steelhead were historically present in considerable numbers in the Green River and the winter-run population occupying this HUC5 has one of the highest estimates of intrinsic potential habitat productivity for the entire DPS (and the highest for this MPG). | High | High |
| Puyallup | Upper White River | 1711001401 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 11 | Moderate HUC5 score. The winter-run population occupying this HUC5 has one of the highest estimates of intrinsic potential habitat productivity for the entire DPS. PCEs also overlap a FEMAT Tier 1 key watershed for fish populations/habitat. | High | |
| Puyallup | Lower White River | 1711001402 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 11 | Moderate HUC5 score and extensive PCEs. The winter-run population occupying this HUC5 has one of the highest estimates of intrinsic potential habitat productivity for the entire DPS. | High | High |
| Puyallup | Carbon River | 1711001403 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 11 | Moderate HUC5 score. The winter-run population occupying this HUC5 has one of the highest estimates of intrinsic potential habitat productivity for the entire DPS. | High | |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Puyallup | Upper Puyallup River | 1711001404 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 10 | Moderate HUC5 score. The winter-run population occupying this HUC5 has one of the highest estimates of intrinsic potential habitat productivity for the entire DPS. | High | |
| Puyallup | Lower Puyallup River | 1711001405 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 8 | Moderate HUC5 score. The two winter-run populations occupying this HUC5 have some of the highest estimates of intrinsic potential habitat productivity for the entire DPS. | High | High |
| Nisqually | Mashel/ Ohop | 1711001502 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 11 | Moderate HUC5 score. The winter-run population occupying this HUC5 has one of the highest estimates of intrinsic potential habitat productivity for the entire DPS. | High | |
| Nisqually | Lowland | 1711001503 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 14 | High HUC5 score. The winter-run population occupying this HUC5 has one of the highest estimates of intrinsic potential habitat productivity for the entire DPS. Extensive PCEs include a substantial and rare estuary (Nisqually Delta) within the range of this DPS. | High | High |
| Deschutes | Prairie1 | 1711001601 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | Very low HUC5 score. Considerable uncertainty regarding demographically independent population structure. | Low | |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Deschutes | Prairie2 | 1711001602 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | Very low HUC5 score. Considerable uncertainty regarding demographically independent population structure. | Low | Low |
| Skokomish | Skokomish River | 1711001701 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 12 | Moderate HUC5 score. This HUC5 supports the only extant spawning habitat for the Skokomish River winter-run population. Extensive PCEs include the largest intact estuary in Hood Canal and overlap a FEMAT Tier 1 key watershed for fish populations/habitat. | High | |
| Hood Canal | Lower West Hood Canal Frontal | 1711001802 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 9 | Moderate HUC5 score and limited amount of – but high-quality – PCEs. The CHART determined that there were no Low conservation value areas in Hood Canal’s unique ecological setting. | Medium | |
| Hood Canal | Hamma Hamma River | 1711001803 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 8 | Moderate HUC5 score. Limited amount of PCEs. Focus of recent steelhead supplementation/rebuilding efforts. | High | |
| Hood Canal | Duckabush River | 1711001804 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 9 | Moderate HUC5 score. Limited amount of PCEs, yet some of the highest for the watersheds supporting the West Hood Canal Tributaries winter-run population. PCEs also overlap a FEMAT Tier 1 key watershed for fish populations/habitat. | High | |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Hood Canal | Dosewallips River | 1711001805 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 9 | Moderate HUC5 score. Limited amount of PCEs, yet some of the highest for the watersheds supporting the West Hood Canal Tributaries winter-run population. PCEs also overlap a FEMAT Tier 1 key watershed for fish populations/habitat.. | High | |
| Hood Canal | Big Quilcene River | 1711001806 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 7 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCE quantity is limited in this HUC5. The CHART determined that there were no Low conservation value areas in Hood Canal's unique ecological setting. | Medium | |
| Hood Canal | Upper West Hood Canal Frontal | 1711001807 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 9 | Moderate HUC5 score. PCEs are limited but distributed among a substantial number of independent tributaries in this HUC5. The CHART determined that there were no Low conservation value areas in Hood Canal's unique ecological setting. | Medium | |
| Hood Canal | West Kitsap | 1711001808 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 11 | Moderate HUC5 score. Creeks here are lowland, rain-driven systems, that are very distinct from glacially influenced systems prevalent throughout much of the DPS range. The highest estimate of intrinsic potential habitat productivity in the Hood Canal portion of this MPG. | High | |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|----------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Kitsap | Kennedy/ Goldsborough | 1711001900 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 10 | Moderate HUC5 score. Extensive PCEs; creeks here are lowland, rain-driven systems, that are very distinct from glacially influenced systems prevalent throughout much of the DPS range. | Medium | |
| Kitsap | Puget | 1711001901 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 9 | Moderate HUC5 score. Creeks here are lowland, rain-driven systems, that are very distinct from glacially influenced systems prevalent throughout much of the DPS range. | Medium | |
| Kitsap | Prairie3 | 1711001902 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 | Very low HUC5 score. Very limited PCE quantity and quality, and considerable uncertainty regarding demographically independent population structure. | Low | |
| Kitsap | Puget Sound/ East Passage | 1711001904 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Very low HUC5 score. Extremely limited PCE quantity and quality. Also, there is considerable uncertainty regarding population structure of steelhead occupying this HUC5. | Low | |
| Kitsap | Chambers Creek | 1711001906 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 5 | Low HUC5 score. Very limited PCE quantity and quality, and considerable uncertainty regarding demographically independent population structure. | Low | |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Kitsap | Port Ludlow/ Chimacum Creek | 1711001908 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 5 | Low HUC5 score. Very limited PCE quantity and quality and considered the least important of the three HUC5s supporting the Strait of Juan de Fuca Lowland Tributaries population. | Low | |
| Dungeness/ Elwha | Discovery Bay | 1711002001 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 9 | Moderate HUC5 score. Although PCEs are limited in this HUC5, it is considered the most important of the three HUC5s supporting the Strait of Juan de Fuca Lowland Tributaries population. Steelhead in one tributary of this HUC5 (Snow Creek) have been intensively monitored and give insights into the dynamics of small populations throughout the DPS. Resident fish here are also known to generate anadromous offspring. | High | |
| Dungeness/ Elwha | Sequim Bay | 1711002002 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 5 | Low HUC5 score. Of the three HUC5s supporting the Strait of Juan de Fuca Lowland Tributaries population, this HUC5 was considered of intermediate importance in part due to its close proximity to higher conservation-value HUC5s to the west (e.g., the Dungeness River). | Medium | |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Dungeness/ Elwha | Dungeness River | 1711002003 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 13 | High HUC5 score. This HUC5 supports the only extant spawning habitat for the Dungeness River winter-run population. This population has the second highest estimate of intrinsic potential habitat productivity for this MPG. Extensive PCEs also overlap a FEMAT Tier 1 key watershed for fish populations/habitat. | High | |
| Dungeness/ Elwha | Port Angeles Harbor | 1711002004 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 12 | Moderate HUC5 score. Extensive PCEs are distributed among a number of independent tributaries in this HUC5. | High | |

| Subbasin | Watershed | Area/ Watershed (HUC5) Code | Scoring System (factors) | | | | | | Total HUC5 Score (0-18) | Comments/Other Considerations | CHART Rating of HUC5 Conservation Value | Rating of Connect- ivity Corridor |
|---------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| Dungeness/ Elwha | Elwha River | 1711002007 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 12 | Moderate HUC5 score. The winter-run population occupying this HUC5 has one of the highest estimates of intrinsic potential habitat productivity for the entire DPS (and the highest for this MPG). Historical areas now accessible to steelhead in Indian and Little Creeks overlap with a FEMAT Tier 1 key watershed for fish populations/habitat. The CHART determined that areas above both Elwha dams are essential for conservation of the DPS, noting the significant amount of additional spawning habitat relative to other much smaller streams in the Strait of Juan de Fuca, as well as the high likelihood that these habitats will likely be able to support both a winter-run and the rarer summer-run life forms of steelhead. | High | |

Table B3. Summary of Final Mapping Edits Made to Areas Considered for Designation as ESA Critical Habitat for Puget Sound Steelhead

| Subbasin | HUC5/ Watershed/ Stream | Comment Source ^a | Dist. Type ^b | Use Desc. | Edit Length (miles) | New Outlet LON | New Outlet LAT | New Endpoint LON | New Endpoint LAT | Notes |
|-------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| STRAIT OF GEORGIA | 1711000201 <u>Bellingham Bay</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 2 | Presence/ Migration | 0.3 | -122.441055 | 48.614316 | -122.439544 | 48.61781 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presumed. <u>Result:</u> New tributary w/ outlet. |
| STRAIT OF GEORGIA | 1711000201 <u>Bellingham Bay</u> Colony Creek | WDFWc | 2 | Presence/ Migration | 4.6 | -122.419321 | 48.596632 | -122.368655 | 48.595012 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presumed. <u>Result:</u> New tributary w/ outlet. |
| STRAIT OF GEORGIA | 1711000202 <u>Samish River</u> Bear Creek | WDFWc | 2 | Presence/ Migration | 0.1 | na | na | -122.378411 | 48.636953 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presumed presence. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| STRAIT OF GEORGIA | 1711000202 <u>Samish River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | 0.1 | na | na | -122.376452 | 48.63666 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of known spawning. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| STRAIT OF GEORGIA | 1711000204 <u>Birch Bay</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 2 | Presence/ Migration | 0.7 | na | na | -122.701077 | 48.986989 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presumed. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| STRAIT OF GEORGIA | 1711000204 <u>Birch Bay</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 2 | Presence/ Migration | 0.6 | na | na | -122.692849 | 48.984629 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presumed. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| STRAIT OF GEORGIA | 1711000204 <u>Birch Bay</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 2 | Presence/ Migration | 0.2 | na | na | -122.668197 | 48.975408 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presumed. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| STRAIT OF GEORGIA | 1711000204 <u>Birch Bay</u> North Fork Dakota Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presumed. <u>Result:</u> No change; proposed critical habitat had documented presence & new GIS data from WDFW show documented spawning |
| STRAIT OF GEORGIA | 1711000204 <u>Birch Bay</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | 0.8 | na | na | -122.604054 | 48.992777 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of known spawning. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| STRAIT OF GEORGIA | 1711000204 <u>Birch Bay</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 2 | Presence/ Migration | 0.6 | na | na | -122.626164 | 48.971308 56 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presumed. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000401 <u>Upper North Fork Nooksack River</u> Canyon Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | -6 | na | na | -121.966384 | 48.922933 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presence. <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000401 <u>Upper North Fork Nooksack River</u> Cornell Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | -0.8 | na | na | -121.95911 | 48.88507 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presumed. <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary. |

| Subbasin | HUC5/ Watershed/ Stream | Comment Source ^a | Dist. Type ^b | Use Desc. | Edit Length (miles) | New Outlet LON | New Outlet LAT | New Endpoint LON | New Endpoint LAT | Notes |
|----------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|
| NOOKSACK | 1711000401 <u>Upper North Fork Nooksack River</u> Cornell Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | -2.2 | na | na | -121.967178 | 48.882149 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presumed. <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000401 <u>Upper North Fork Nooksack River</u> Gallop Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | -1.5 | na | na | -121.9472 | 48.8831 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presumed. <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000401 <u>Upper North Fork Nooksack River</u> Thompson Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | -0.2 | na | na | -121.880668 | 48.892411 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presumed. <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000401 <u>Upper North Fork Nooksack River</u> Glacier Creek | WDFWc | 2 | Presence/ Migration | 0.7 | na | na | -121.903097 | 48.831251 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presumed. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000401 <u>Upper North Fork Nooksack River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 2 | Presence/ Migration | 0.4 | na | na | -121.967668 | 48.8915 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presumed. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000401 <u>Upper North Fork Nooksack River</u> Little Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | 0.3 | na | na | -121.937123 | 48.882629 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of known spawning. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000401 <u>Upper North Fork Nooksack River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 2 | Presence/ Migration | 0.2 | na | na | - 121.8973007 | 48.844181 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presumed. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000401 <u>Upper North Fork Nooksack River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 2 | Presence/ Migration | 0.1 | na | na | -121.90421 | 48.83788 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presumed. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000401 <u>Upper North Fork Nooksack River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | 0.1 | na | na | -121.849472 | 48.902338 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of known spawning. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000401 <u>Upper North Fork Nooksack River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 0.2 | na | na | -121.83948 | 48.90707 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presumed. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |

| Subbasin | HUC5/ Watershed/ Stream | Comment Source ^a | Dist. Type ^b | Use Desc. | Edit Length (miles) | New Outlet LON | New Outlet LAT | New Endpoint LON | New Endpoint LAT | Notes |
|----------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| NOOKSACK | 1711000403 <u>South Fork Nooksack River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 2 | Presence/ Migration | 0.6 | na | na | -122.17607 | 48.80173 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presumed. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000403 <u>South Fork Nooksack River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 2 | Presence/ Migration | 0.2 | na | na | -122.220861 | 48.784569 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presence. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000403 <u>South Fork Nooksack River</u> Plumbago Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | -0.5 | na | na | -122.097919 | 48.607449 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of known spawning and presence. <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000403 <u>South Fork Nooksack River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | -0.2 | na | na | -122.229914 | 48.819062 | <u>Comment:</u> No notes. <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000403 <u>South Fork Nooksack River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | 0.2 | na | na | -122.122994 | 48.642631 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presumed spawning. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000403 <u>South Fork Nooksack River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | 0.5 | na | na | -122.118838 | 48.626209 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presumed spawning. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000403 <u>South Fork Nooksack River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | 0.3 | na | na | -122.117508 | 48.622868 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of known spawning. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000403 <u>South Fork Nooksack River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 0.2 | na | na | -122.068393 | 48.60507 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presumed. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000403 <u>South Fork Nooksack River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 0.2 | na | na | -122.073063 | 48.599197 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presumed. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000403 <u>South Fork Nooksack River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | 0.1 | na | na | -121.916427 | 48.605478 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of known spawning. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000403 <u>South North Fork Nooksack River</u> Cavanaugh Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | -2.9 | na | na | -122.110678 | 48.644428 | <u>Comment:</u> Remove this section of presumed. <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000404 <u>Lower North Fork Nooksack River</u> Anderson Creek | WDFWc | 2 | Presence/ Migration | 0.6 | na | na | -122.330514 | 48.789701 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presumed. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |

| Subbasin | HUC5/ Watershed/ Stream | Comment Source ^a | Dist. Type ^b | Use Desc. | Edit Length (miles) | New Outlet LON | New Outlet LAT | New Endpoint LON | New Endpoint LAT | Notes |
|----------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|
| NOOKSACK | 1711000404 <u>Lower North Fork Nooksack River</u> Racehorse Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | 0.2 | na | na | -122.1264 | 48.879840 07 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of known spawning. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000404 <u>Lower North Fork Nooksack River</u> Kendall Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | -1.3 | na | na | - 122.1481394 | 48.926471 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presence. <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000404 <u>Lower North Fork Nooksack River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | -0.3 | na | na | -122.093446 | 48.90233 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presence. <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000404 <u>Lower North Fork Nooksack River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | -0.3 | na | na | -122.088323 | 48.903288 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presence. <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000404 <u>Lower North Fork Nooksack River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | -0.4 | na | na | - 122.0854882 | 48.904967 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presence. <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000404 <u>Lower North Fork Nooksack River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | -0.3 | na | na | - 122.0632372 | 48.916501 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of known spawning. <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000404 <u>Lower North Fork Nooksack River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | -0.8 | na | na | -122.04937 | 48.920779 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presence. <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000404 <u>Lower North Fork Nooksack River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | -0.2 | na | na | -122.01464 | 48.91174 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of known spawning. <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000404 <u>Lower North Fork Nooksack River</u> Wildcat Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | -0.6 | na | na | -122.000478 | 48.903709 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presence. <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000404 <u>Lower North Fork Nooksack River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 2 | Presence/ Migration | 0.5 | na | na | -122.320427 | 48.803428 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of known. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |

| Subbasin | HUC5/ Watershed/ Stream | Comment Source ^a | Dist. Type ^b | Use Desc. | Edit Length (miles) | New Outlet LON | New Outlet LAT | New Endpoint LON | New Endpoint LAT | Notes |
|----------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|
| NOOKSACK | 1711000404 <u>Lower North Fork Nooksack River</u> Macaulay Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | 0.1 | na | na | -122.236136 | 48.834461 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of known spawning. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000404 <u>Lower North Fork Nooksack River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 0.9 | na | na | -122.015676 | 48.918962 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presumed. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000405 <u>Nooksack River</u> Fishtrap Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> Poor NOAA coordinate value, needs to be at border. <u>Result:</u> No change; point matches proposed critical habitat endpoint. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000405 <u>Nooksack River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | -0.2 | na | na | -122.591658 | 48.924111 | <u>Comment:</u> Remove this reach entirely. There are many beaver dams, and a tide gate at the mouth. <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000405 <u>Nooksack River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | -2.1 | na | na | -122.543591 | 48.96463 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presumed. <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000405 <u>Nooksack River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 2 | Presence/ Migration | 0.2 | na | na | -122.50126 | 49.00182 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presence. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000405 <u>Nooksack River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> Extending to US/Canada border. <u>Result:</u> No change; point is at US/Canada border. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000405 <u>Nooksack River</u> Pepin Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> Extending to US/Canada border. <u>Result:</u> No change; point is at US/Canada border. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000405 <u>Nooksack River</u> Silver Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | 4.9 | na | na | -122.529067 | 48.81687 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of known spawning. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000405 <u>Nooksack River</u> Silver Creek | WDFWc | 2 | Presence/ Migration | 0.1 | na | na | -122.53218 | 48.821901 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presumed. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000405 <u>Nooksack River</u> Deer Creek | WDFWc | 2 | Presence/ Migration | 1.5 | na | na | -122.431656 | 48.838305 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presumed. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000405 <u>Nooksack River</u> Wiser Lake | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | 2.4 | na | na | -122.511319 | 48.899749 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presumed spawning. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| NOOKSACK | 1711000405 <u>Nooksack River</u> Bertrand Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | 0.2 | na | na | -122.523098 | 49.002306 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of spawning/Extending to US/Canada border. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |

| Subbasin | HUC5/ Watershed/ Stream | Comment Source ^a | Dist. Type ^b | Use Desc. | Edit Length (miles) | New Outlet LON | New Outlet LAT | New Endpoint LON | New Endpoint LAT | Notes |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|
| NOOKSACK | 1711000405 <u>Nooksack River</u> Bertrand Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | 1.1 | na | na | -122.537903 | 48.993346 | <u>Comment:</u> Upper extent of presumed. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| STILLAGUAMISH | 1711000801 <u>North Fork Stillaguamish River</u> Rock Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | -2.3 | na | na | -122.084907 | 48.244943 | <u>Comment:</u> Falls near the mouth of Rock Creek. <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary. |
| STILLAGUAMISH | 1711000801 <u>North Fork Stillaguamish River</u> Little French Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 0.9 | na | na | -121.738851 | 48.268189 | <u>Comment:</u> New Reach Little French Creek. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| STILLAGUAMISH | 1711000802 <u>South Fork Stillaguamish River</u> Siberia Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 1.3 | na | na | -122.022375 | 48.166246 | <u>Comment:</u> Moved higher up. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| STILLAGUAMISH | 1711000802 <u>South Fork Stillaguamish River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 1.4 | na | na | -122.097499 | 48.166951 | <u>Comment:</u> New unnamed creek. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| STILLAGUAMISH | 1711000802 <u>South Fork Stillaguamish River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 2 | Presence/ Migration | 1.1 | na | na | -122.027687 | 48.10534 | <u>Comment:</u> New unnamed. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| STILLAGUAMISH | 1711000802 <u>South Fork Stillaguamish River</u> Porter Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 1.2 | na | na | -122.008959 | 48.197684 | <u>Comment:</u> New Porter Creek. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| STILLAGUAMISH | 1711000803 <u>Lower Stillaguamish River</u> March Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 1 | na | na | -122.15374 | 48.196056 | <u>Comment:</u> New March Creek. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| SNOQUALMIE | 1711001004 <u>Lower Snoqualmie River</u> Cherry Creek | WDFWc | 2 | Presence/ Migration | 3.1 | na | na | -121.835764 | 47.767647 | <u>Comment:</u> Move to falls below Cherry Lake. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| SNOHOMISH | 1711001101 <u>Pilchuck River</u> Unnamed New | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 1.8 | na | na | -122.045611 | 47.930159 | <u>Comment:</u> New unnamed. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| SNOHOMISH | 1711001101 <u>Pilchuck River</u> Unnamed New | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 1.7 | na | na | -122.07904 | 47.970802 | <u>Comment:</u> New unnamed. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| SNOHOMISH | 1711001101 <u>Pilchuck River</u> Worthy Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | 1.1 | na | na | -121.889486 | 48.060661 | <u>Comment:</u> New/Move Extend Worthy Creek (NOAA marked tributary). <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| SNOHOMISH | 1711001101 <u>Pilchuck River</u> Scott Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 0.8 | na | na | -122.05759 | 47.94956 | <u>Comment:</u> New Scott Creek. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |

| Subbasin | HUC5/ <i>Watershed/ Stream</i> | Comment Source ^a | Dist. Type ^b | Use Desc. | Edit Length (miles) | New Outlet LON | New Outlet LAT | New Endpoint LON | New Endpoint LAT | Notes |
|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|
| LAKE WASHINGTON | 1711001201 <i>Cedar River</i> Rock Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | 1 | na | na | -121.989528 | 47.361425 | <u>Comment:</u> The upstream barrier is in a different location. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| LAKE WASHINGTON | 1711001201 <i>Cedar River</i> Walsh Lake Diversion Ditch | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> No notes. <u>Result:</u> No change; point matches proposed critical habitat endpoint. |
| LAKE WASHINGTON | 1711001201 <i>Cedar River</i> Taylor Creek | WDFWc | 2 | Presence/ Migration | 2.3 | na | na | -121.827216 | 47.371712 | <u>Comment:</u> No notes. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| LAKE WASHINGTON | 1711001201 <i>Cedar River</i> Seventeen Creek | WDFWc | 2 | Presence/ Migration | 1.4 | na | na | - | 47.392916 | <u>Comment:</u> No notes. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| LAKE WASHINGTON | 1711001201 <i>Cedar River</i> Rock Creek (North) | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 2.7 | na | na | -121.906887 | 47.398935 | <u>Comment:</u> This Rock Creek flows into the Cedar River from the North near Walsh Lake. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| LAKE WASHINGTON | 1711001201 <i>Cedar River</i> Williams Creek | WDFWc | 2 | Presence/ Migration | 1.1 | na | na | -121.859432 | 47.406308 | <u>Comment:</u> No notes. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| LAKE WASHINGTON | 1711001201 <i>Cedar River</i> Hotel Creek | WDFWc | 2 | Presence/ Migration | 5 | na | na | -121.910189 | 47.412859 | <u>Comment:</u> This Creek flows into Walsh Lake Creek, which is a tributary to Rock Creek. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| LAKE WASHINGTON | 1711001201 <i>Cedar River</i> Steele Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 0.3 | na | na | -121.820204 | 47.41485 | <u>Comment:</u> No notes. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| LAKE WASHINGTON | 1711001201 <i>Cedar River</i> Webster Creek | WDFWc | 2 | Presence/ Migration | 0.8 | na | na | -121.919722 | 47.415607 | <u>Comment:</u> This Creek flows into Walsh Lake Creek, which is a tributary to Rock Creek. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| LAKE WASHINGTON | 1711001201 <i>Cedar River</i> Molasses Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 0.9 | na | na | -122.160236 | 47.458236 | <u>Comment:</u> No notes. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| DUWAMISH | 1711001301 <i>Upper Green River</i> Smay Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> No notes. <u>Result:</u> No change; point within proposed critical habitat (and other WDFW corrections resulted in extending distribution upstream of this point). |
| DUWAMISH | 1711001301 <i>Upper Green River</i> Intake Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 0.3 | na | na | -121.400407 | 47.205494 | <u>Comment:</u> The upstream barrier is in a different location. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| DUWAMISH | 1711001301 <i>Upper Green River</i> Sawmill Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 3.2 | na | na | -121.450398 | 47.169396 | <u>Comment:</u> The upstream barrier is in a different location. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |

| Subbasin | HUC5/ Watershed/ Stream | Comment Source ^a | Dist. Type ^b | Use Desc. | Edit Length (miles) | New Outlet LON | New Outlet LAT | New Endpoint LON | New Endpoint LAT | Notes |
|----------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|
| DUWAMISH | 1711001301 <u>Upper Green River</u> Smay Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> No notes. <u>Result:</u> No change; point matches proposed critical habitat endpoint (and other WDFW corrections resulted in extending distribution upstream of this point). |
| DUWAMISH | 1711001301 <u>Upper Green River</u> Snow Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 0.6 | na | na | -121.414 | 47.267186 | <u>Comment:</u> The upstream barrier is in a different location. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| DUWAMISH | 1711001301 <u>Upper Green River</u> Green River | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> No notes. <u>Result:</u> No change; point matches proposed critical habitat endpoint (and other WDFW corrections resulted in extending distribution upstream of this point). |
| DUWAMISH | 1711001301 <u>Upper Green River</u> Smay Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 1.3 | na | na | -121.571182 | 47.262876 | <u>Comment:</u> No notes. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| DUWAMISH | 1711001301 <u>Upper Green River</u> Green River | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 3 | na | na | -121.33753 | 47.147332 | <u>Comment:</u> No notes. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| DUWAMISH | 1711001301 <u>Upper Green River</u> Twin Camp | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 1 | na | na | -121.380409 | 47.172731 | <u>Comment:</u> No notes. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| DUWAMISH | 1711001301 <u>Upper Green River</u> Rock Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 2.1 | na | na | -121.519565 | 47.178042 | <u>Comment:</u> No notes. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| DUWAMISH | 1711001301 <u>Upper Green River</u> Lester Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 0.6 | na | na | -121.478166 | 47.201505 | <u>Comment:</u> No notes. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| DUWAMISH | 1711001301 <u>Upper Green River</u> Wolf Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 0.2 | na | na | -121.581762 | 47.21422 | <u>Comment:</u> No notes. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| DUWAMISH | 1711001301 <u>Upper Green River</u> Green Canyon | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 0.7 | na | na | -121.573207 | 47.224794 | <u>Comment:</u> No notes. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| DUWAMISH | 1711001301 <u>Upper Green River</u> West Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 0.4 | na | na | -121.413235 | 47.261865 | <u>Comment:</u> No notes. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| DUWAMISH | 1711001301 <u>Upper Green River</u> West Fork Smay Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 2.2 | na | na | -121.606566 | 47.274569 | <u>Comment:</u> No notes. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| DUWAMISH | 1711001302 <u>Middle Green River</u> Charley Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 1.3 | na | na | -121.789334 | 47.245104 | <u>Comment:</u> The upstream barrier is in a different location. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |

| Subbasin | HUC5/ Watershed/ Stream | Comment Source ^a | Dist. Type ^b | Use Desc. | Edit Length (miles) | New Outlet LON | New Outlet LAT | New Endpoint LON | New Endpoint LAT | Notes |
|------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|
| DUWAMISH | 1711001302 <u>Middle Green River</u> Gale Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 0.5 | na | na | -121.700312 | 47.263433 | <u>Comment:</u> The upstream barrier is in a different location. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| DUWAMISH | 1711001302 <u>Middle Green River</u> Green River | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> No notes. <u>Result:</u> No change; point matches proposed critical habitat endpoint (and other WDFW corrections resulted in extending distribution upstream of this point). |
| DUWAMISH | 1711001302 <u>Middle Green River</u> Boundary Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 0.6 | na | na | -121.71933 | 47.274726 | <u>Comment:</u> No notes. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| DUWAMISH | 1711001302 <u>Middle Green River</u> North Fork Green River | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 3.4 | na | na | -121.665707 | 47.284327 | <u>Comment:</u> No notes. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| DUWAMISH | 1711001303 <u>Lower Green River</u> Duwamish River | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> No notes. <u>Result:</u> No change; point matches proposed critical habitat endpoint. |
| DUWAMISH | 1711001303 <u>Lower Green River</u> Burns Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 1.3 | na | na | -122.075333 | 47.289464 | <u>Comment:</u> The upstream barrier is in a different location. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| DUWAMISH | 1711001303 <u>Lower Green River</u> Crisp Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 0.5 | na | na | -122.055513 | 47.294623 | <u>Comment:</u> The upstream barrier is in a different location. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| DUWAMISH | 1711001303 <u>Lower Green River</u> Newaukum Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | 2.9 | na | na | -121.906874 | 47.225659 | <u>Comment:</u> The upstream barrier is in a different location. Also, this stream is called Soosette Creek. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary (kept name per extant GIS dataset). |
| DUWAMISH | 1711001303 <u>Lower Green River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> No notes. <u>Result:</u> No change; point matches proposed critical habitat endpoint. |
| DUWAMISH | 1711001303 <u>Lower Green River</u> Stonequarry Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 2.3 | na | na | -121.932273 | 47.244084 | <u>Comment:</u> No notes. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| DUWAMISH | 1711001303 <u>Lower Green River</u> Ravensdale Creek | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 1.1 | na | na | -122.02312 | 47.33485 | <u>Comment:</u> No notes. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| DUWAMISH | 1711001303 <u>Lower Green River</u> Black River | WDFWc | 2 | Presence/ Migration | 4 | na | na | -122.185115 | 47.417508 | <u>Comment:</u> No notes. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| HOOD CANAL | 1711001806 <u>Big Quilcene River</u> Big Quilcene | WDFWc | 1 | Spawning | -4.1 | na | na | -122.91278 | 47.81031 | <u>Comment:</u> Up to Penny Creek. <u>Result:</u> Trim tributary. |

| Subbasin | HUC5/ Watershed/ Stream | Comment Source ^a | Dist. Type ^b | Use Desc. | Edit Length (miles) | New Outlet LON | New Outlet LAT | New Endpoint LON | New Endpoint LAT | Notes |
|------------|--|---|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|
| HOOD CANAL | 1711001806 <u>Big Quilcene River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 3.1 | na | na | -122.934513 | 47.844904 | <u>Comment:</u> Penny Creek. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| HOOD CANAL | 1711001808 <u>West Kitsap</u> Tahuya River | Harle | 1 | Misc | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> Requested that Tahuya and tributaries to it be designated as CH, noting that steelhead smolts had been documented by Hood Canal Salmon Enhancement Group. Areas were already proposed as critical habitat. <u>Result:</u> No change; areas already proposed as CH. |
| KITSAP | 1711001900 <u>Kennedy/Goldsborough</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 0.7 | na | na | -122.957923 | 47.37179 | <u>Comment:</u> Lake Forest Beach. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| KITSAP | 1711001901 <u>Puget</u> Wildcat Lake | Suquamish Tribe | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 0.9 | na | na | -122.774958 | 47.601646 | <u>Comment:</u> Pers. Comm. w/ tribal biologist Tom Ostrom September 2015. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| KITSAP | 1711001901 <u>Puget</u> Unnamed | Suquamish Tribe | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 2.1 | na | na | -122.799196 | 47.583852 | <u>Comment:</u> Pers. Comm. w/ tribal biologist Tom Ostrom September 2015. <u>Result:</u> New tributary. |
| KITSAP | 1711001901 <u>Puget</u> Illahe Creek | IFP/ Suquamish Tribe | 2 | Presence/ Migration | 0.7 | -122.59595 | 47.610235 | -122.610219 | 47.608727 | <u>Comment:</u> Public comment from James Aho (Illahe Forest Preserve) and supporting LFA documents (April 2013). Also discussed with tribal biologist Tom Ostrom and WDFW biologist Larry Phillips in September 2015. <u>Result:</u> New tributary w/ outlet. |
| KITSAP | 1711001901 <u>Puget</u> Unnamed | Wild Fish Conservancy / Suquamish Tribe | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 0.8 | na | na | -122.68788 | 47.386707 | <u>Comment:</u> GIS data from Jamie Glasgow (Wild Fish Conservancy). Also discussed with tribal biologist Tom Ostrom in September 2015. <u>Result:</u> New tributary. |
| KITSAP | 1711001901 <u>Puget</u> Unnamed | Wild Fish Conservancy / Suquamish Tribe | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 0.1 | na | na | -122.560033 | 47.772157 | <u>Comment:</u> GIS data from Jamie Glasgow (Wild Fish Conservancy). Also discussed with tribal biologist Tom Ostrom in September 2015. <u>Result:</u> New tributary. |
| KITSAP | 1711001901 <u>Puget</u> Unnamed | Wild Fish Conservancy / Suquamish Tribe | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 0.1 | na | na | -122.555341 | 47.772641 | <u>Comment:</u> GIS data from Jamie Glasgow (Wild Fish Conservancy). Also discussed with tribal biologist Tom Ostrom in September 2015. <u>Result:</u> New tributary. |

| Subbasin | HUC5/ Watershed/ Stream | Comment Source ^a | Dist. Type ^b | Use Desc. | Edit Length (miles) | New Outlet LON | New Outlet LAT | New Endpoint LON | New Endpoint LAT | Notes |
|---------------------|--|---|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| KITSAP | 1711001901 <u>Puget</u> Unnamed | Wild Fish Conservancy / Suquamish Tribe | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 0.2 | -122.512034 | 47.794724 | -122.513062 | 47.796516 | <u>Comment:</u> GIS data from Jamie Glasgow (Wild Fish Conservancy). Also discussed with tribal biologist Tom Ostrom in September 2015. <u>Result:</u> New tributary w/ outlet. |
| KITSAP | 1711001904 <u>Puget Sound-East Passage</u> Unnamed | Wild Fish Conservancy / Suquamish Tribe | 1 | Presence/ Migration | 0.4 | -122.53648 | 47.694552 | -122.537011 | 47.689613 | <u>Comment:</u> GIS data from Jamie Glasgow (Wild Fish Conservancy). Also discussed with tribal biologist Tom Ostrom in September 2015. <u>Result:</u> New tributary w/ outlet |
| DUNGENESS/ ELWHA | 1711002007 <u>Elwha River</u> Elwha River | WDFWc | 2 | Presence/ Migration | 2.6 | na | na | -123.54088 | 47.742466 | <u>Comment:</u> Department recommends extending uppermost "potential" distribution to RM 41.3 after upper dam removal. <u>Result:</u> Extend tributary. |
| FRASER | 1711000101 <u>Indian Creek</u> Chilliwack River | WDFWc | na | na | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> Missing from original NOAA points. <u>Result:</u> No change, outside DPS range. |
| FRASER | 1711000101 <u>Indian Creek</u> Chilliwack River | WDFWc | na | na | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> Missing from original NOAA points. <u>Result:</u> No change, outside DPS range. |
| FRASER | 1711000101 <u>Indian Creek</u> Chilliwack River | WDFWc | na | na | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> Missing from original NOAA points. <u>Result:</u> No change, outside DPS range. |
| FRASER | 1711000101 <u>Indian Creek</u> Chilliwack River | WDFWc | na | na | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> Missing from original NOAA points. <u>Result:</u> No change, outside DPS range. |
| FRASER | 1711000103 <u>Sumas River</u> Kinney Creek | WDFWc | na | na | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> Missing from original NOAA points. <u>Result:</u> No change, outside DPS range. |
| FRASER | 1711000103 <u>Sumas River</u> Breckenridge Creek | WDFWc | na | na | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> Missing from original NOAA points. <u>Result:</u> No change, outside DPS range. |
| FRASER | 1711000103 <u>Saar Creek</u> Saar Creek | WDFWc | na | na | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> Missing from original NOAA points. <u>Result:</u> No change, outside DPS range. |
| FRASER | 1711000103 <u>Sumas River</u> Swift Creek | WDFWc | na | na | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> Missing from original NOAA points. <u>Result:</u> No change, outside DPS range. |
| FRASER | 1711000103 <u>Sumas River</u> Unnamed | WDFWc | na | na | na | na | na | na | na | <u>Comment:</u> Missing from original NOAA points. <u>Result:</u> No change, outside DPS range. |

Figure B1. Populations and Major Population Groups (see Puget Sound Technical Recovery Team 2011) Identified In the Range of Watersheds Occupied by Puget Sound Steelhead

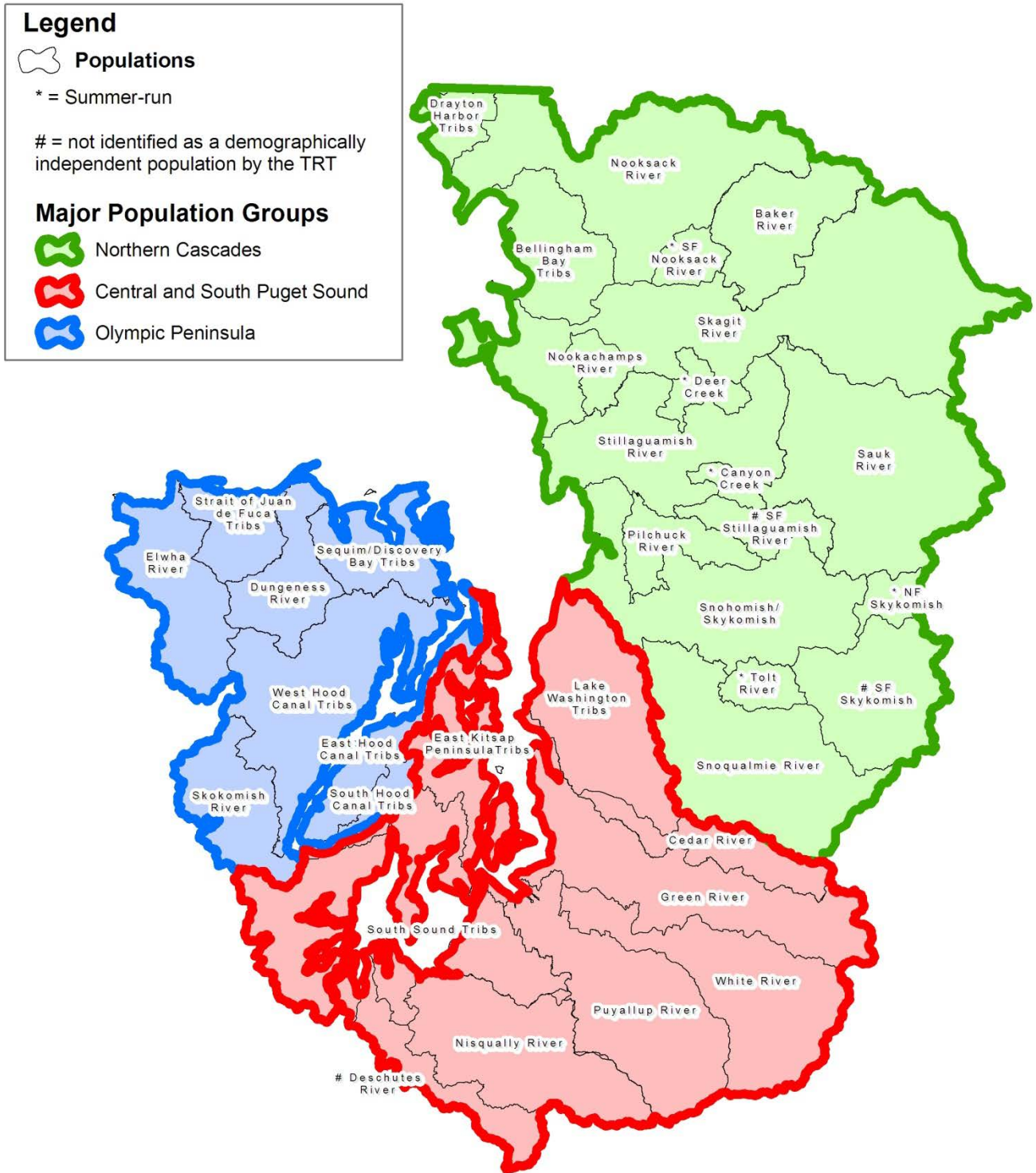
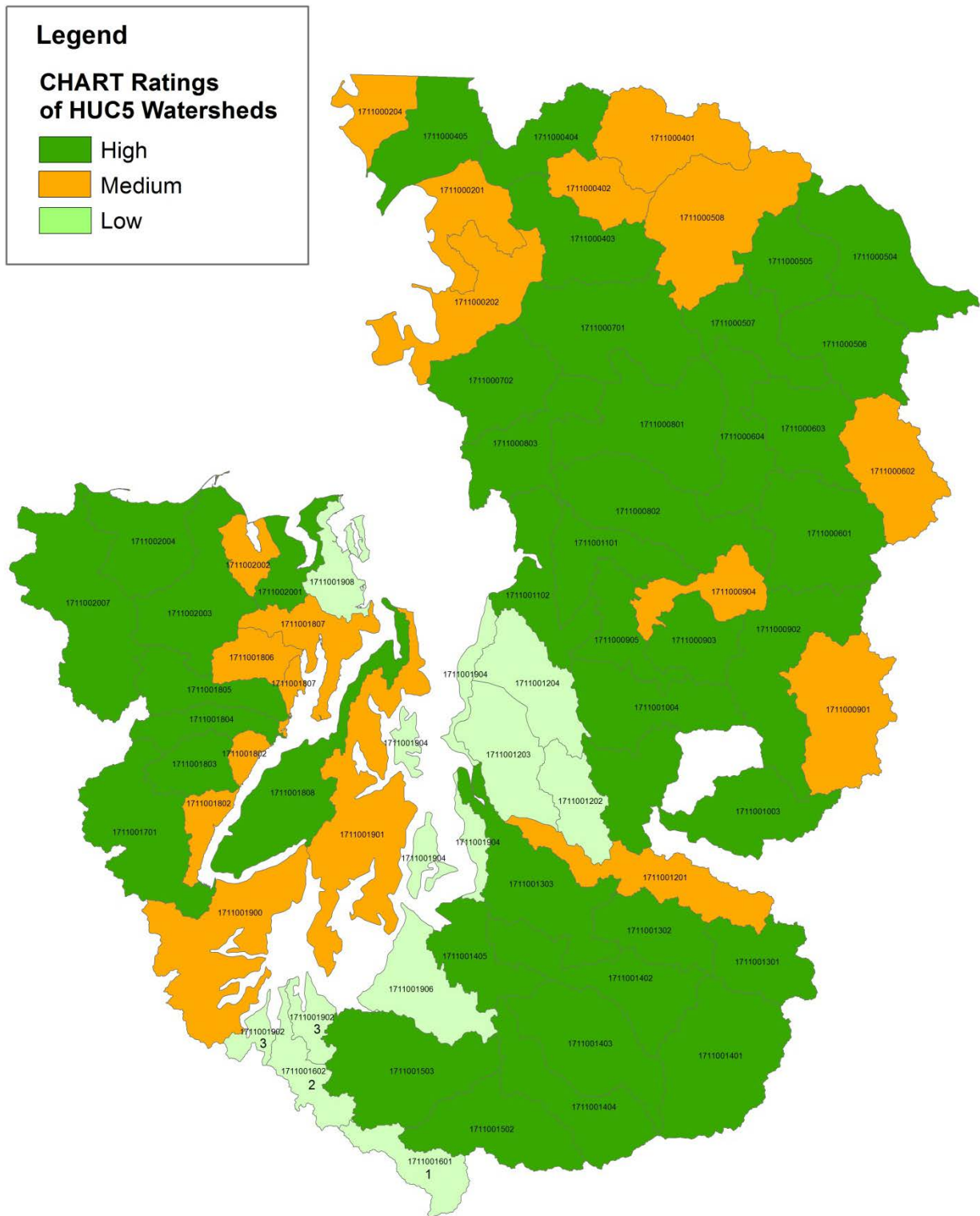
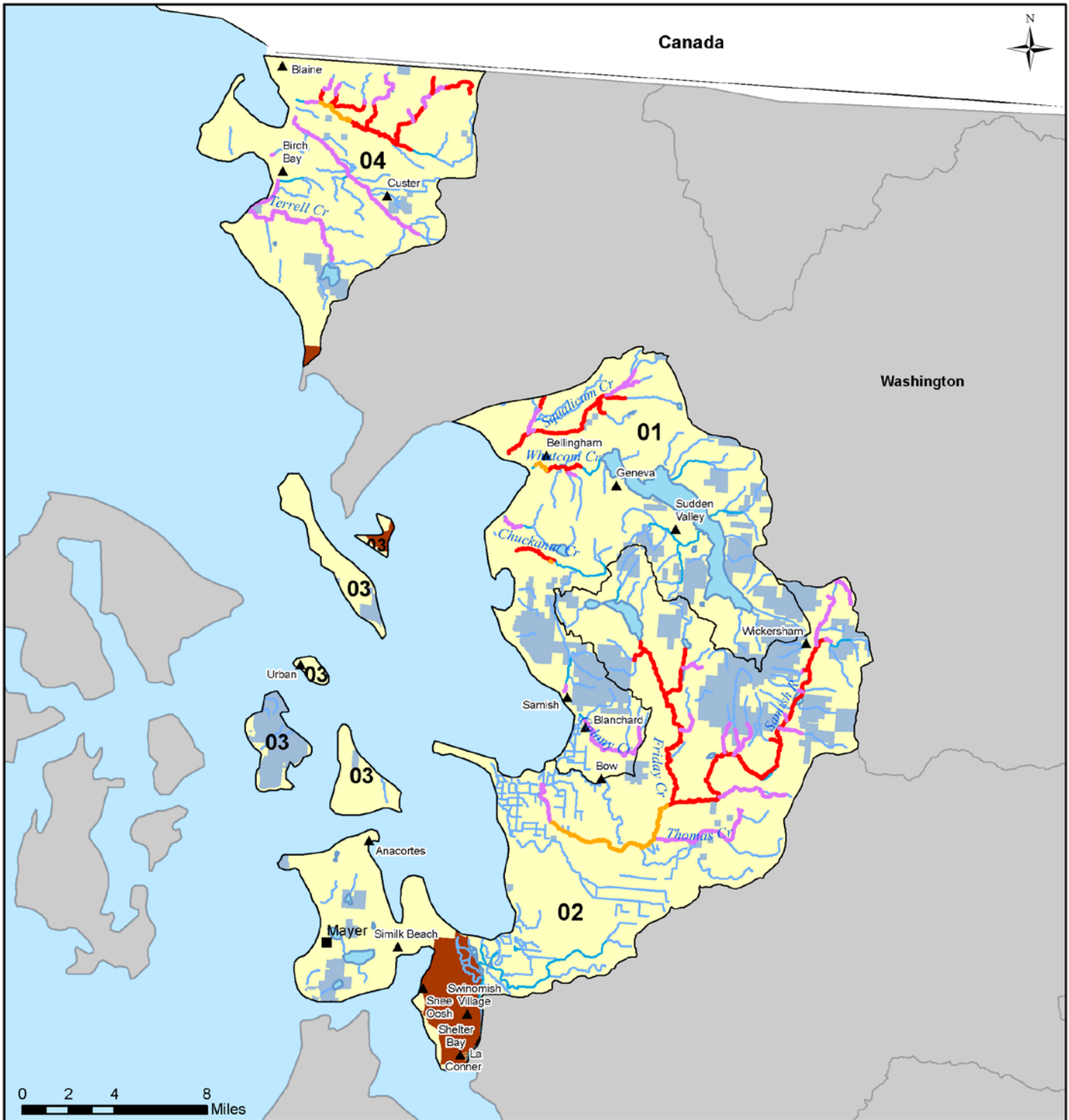


Figure B2. CHART Ratings of Conservation Value for Habitat Areas in HUC5 Watersheds Occupied by the Puget Sound Steelhead DPS



Maps B1 through B18. Puget Sound Steelhead DPS – Habitat Areas Evaluated for Critical Habitat Designation



Puget Sound Steelhead Distribution
 Strait Of Georgia Subbasin 17110002

Map B1



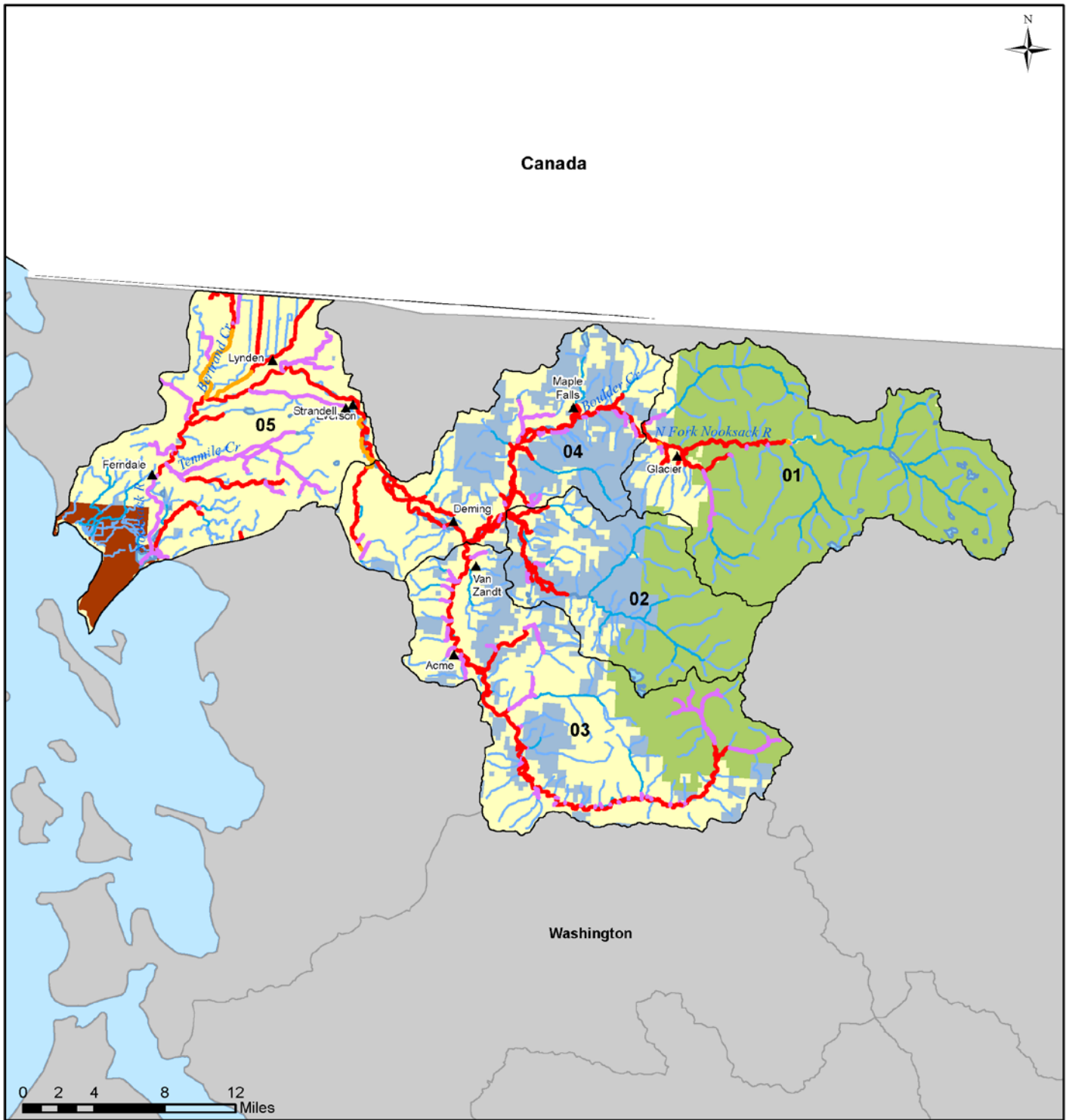
Legend

- ▲ Cities
- Dams/Barriers
- Streams (1:100,000)
- Spawning/Rearing
- Rearing/Migration
- Migration/Presence
- Watersheds
- Private
- Federal
- State/Local
- Tribal



The watershed code is the subbasin number with the two digit watershed code appended to the end (i.e., Subbasin = 17110002, watershed = 1711000201)

Note: This map is for general reference only



Puget Sound Steelhead Distribution

Nooksack Subbasin 17110004

Map B2



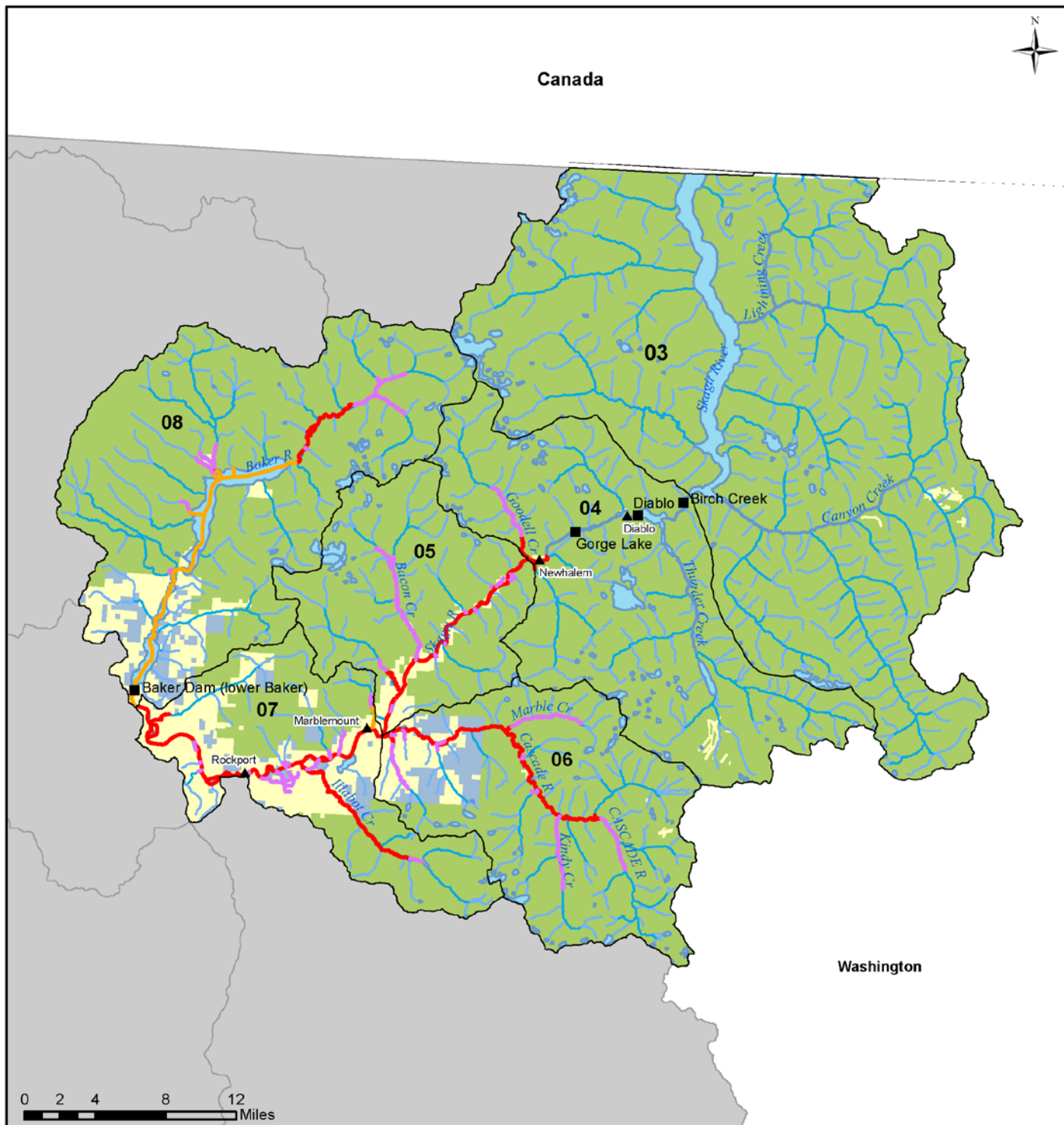
Legend

- | | |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| ▲ Cities | □ Watersheds |
| ■ Dams/Barriers | ■ Private |
| ~ Streams (1:100,000) | ■ Federal |
| — Spawning/Rearing | ■ State/Local |
| — Rearing/Migration | ■ Tribal |
| — Migration/Presence | |



The watershed code is the subbasin number with the two digit watershed code appended to the end (i.e., Subbasin = 17110004, watershed = 1711000401)

Note: This map is for general reference only



Puget Sound Steelhead Distribution

Upper Skagit Subbasin 17110005

Map B3

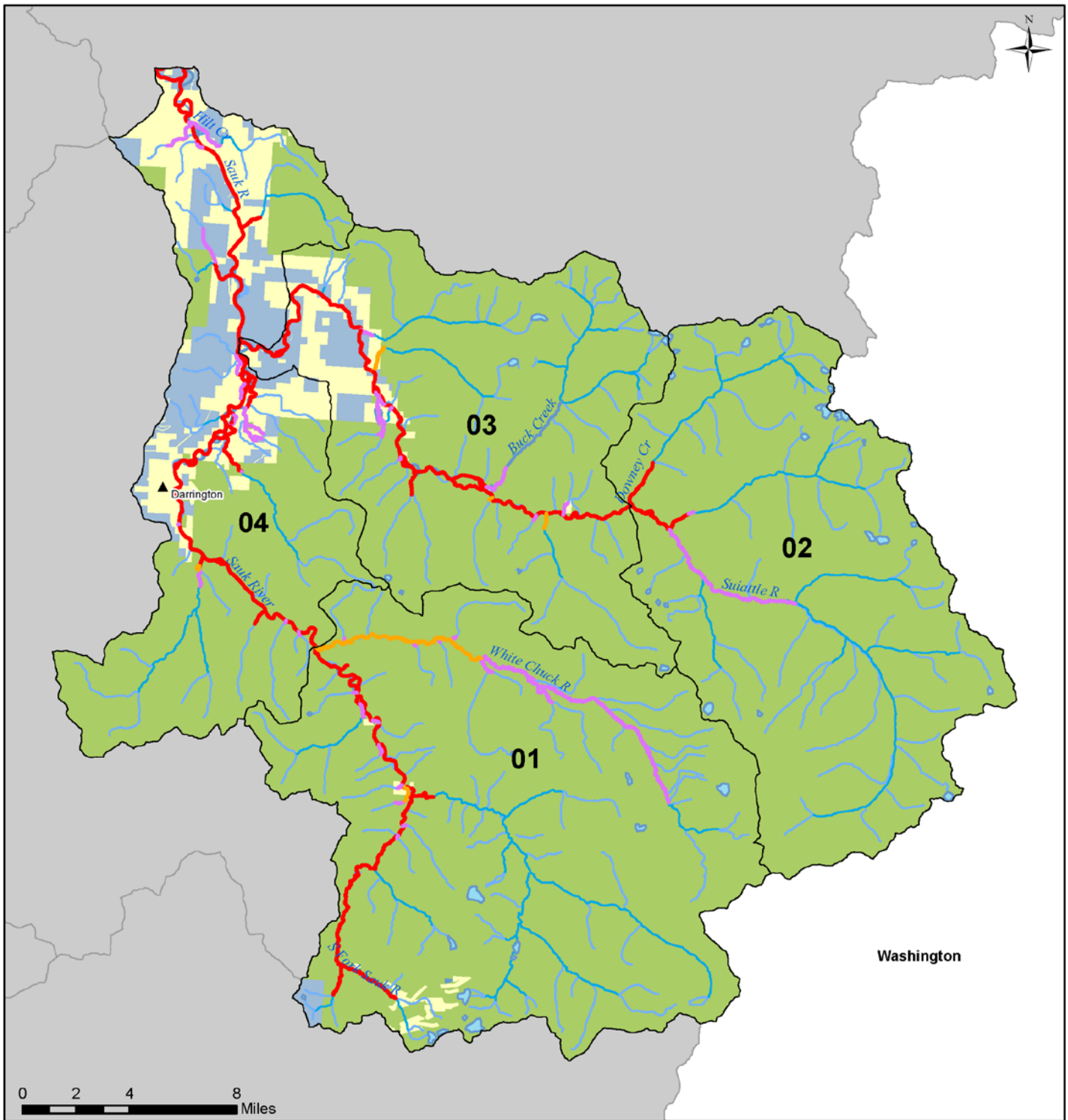
Legend

- ▲ Cities
- Dams/Barriers
- Streams (1:100,000)
- Spawning/Rearing
- Rearing/Migration
- Migration/Presence
- Watersheds
- Private
- Federal
- State/Local
- Tribal



The watershed code is the subbasin number with the two digit watershed code appended to the end (i.e., Subbasin = 17110005, watershed = 1711000501)

Note: This map is for general reference only



Puget Sound Steelhead Distribution

Sauk Subbasin 17110006

Map B4

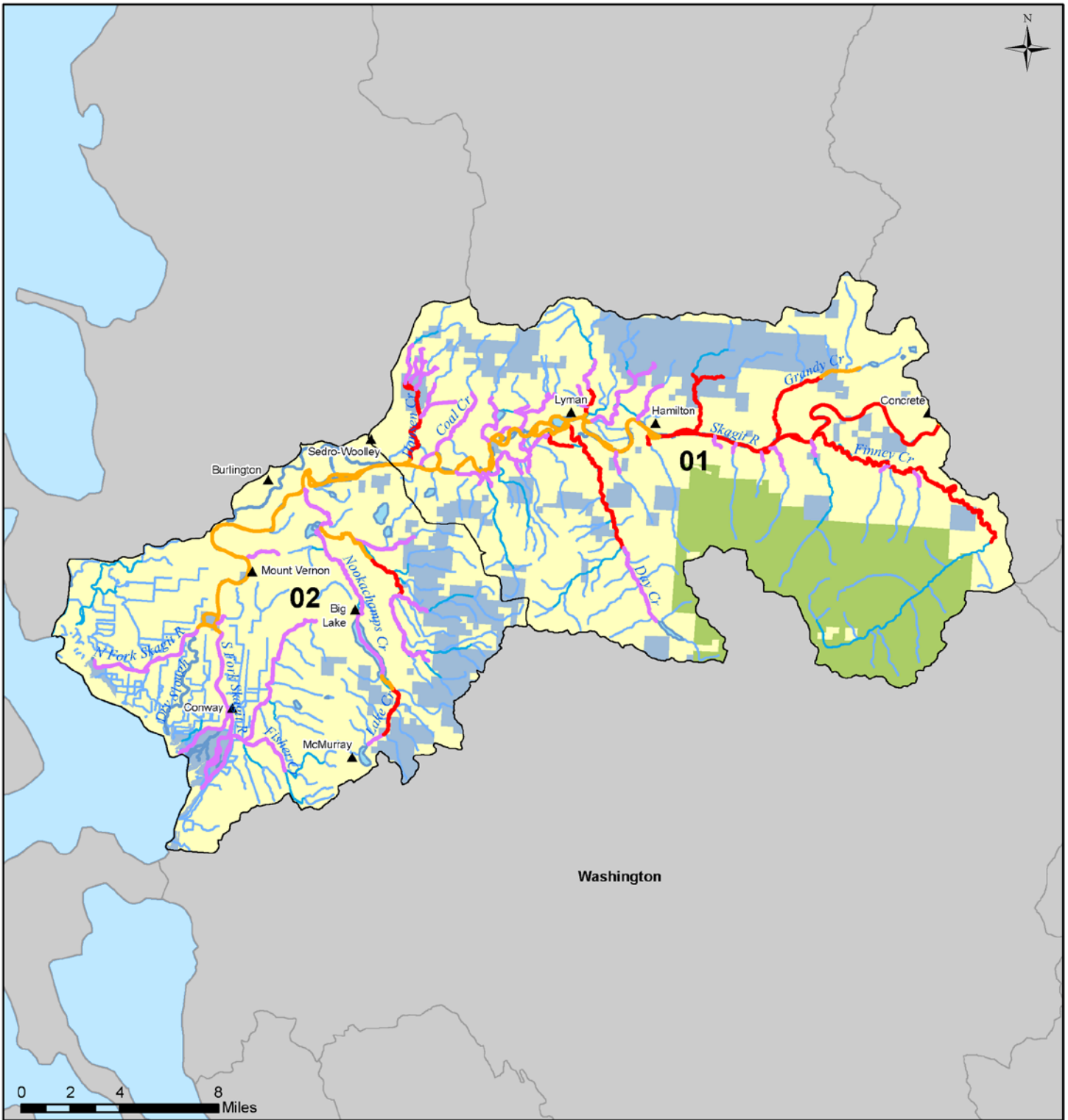
Legend

- | | |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| ▲ Cities | □ Watersheds |
| ■ Dams/Barriers | ■ Private |
| ~ Streams (1:100,000) | ■ Federal |
| — Spawning/Rearing | ■ State/Local |
| — Rearing/Migration | ■ Tribal |
| — Migration/Presence | |



The watershed code is the subbasin number with the two digit watershed code appended to the end (i.e., Subbasin = 17110006, watershed = 1711000601)

Note: This map is for general reference only



Puget Sound Steelhead Distribution

Lower Skagit Subbasin 17110007

Map B5



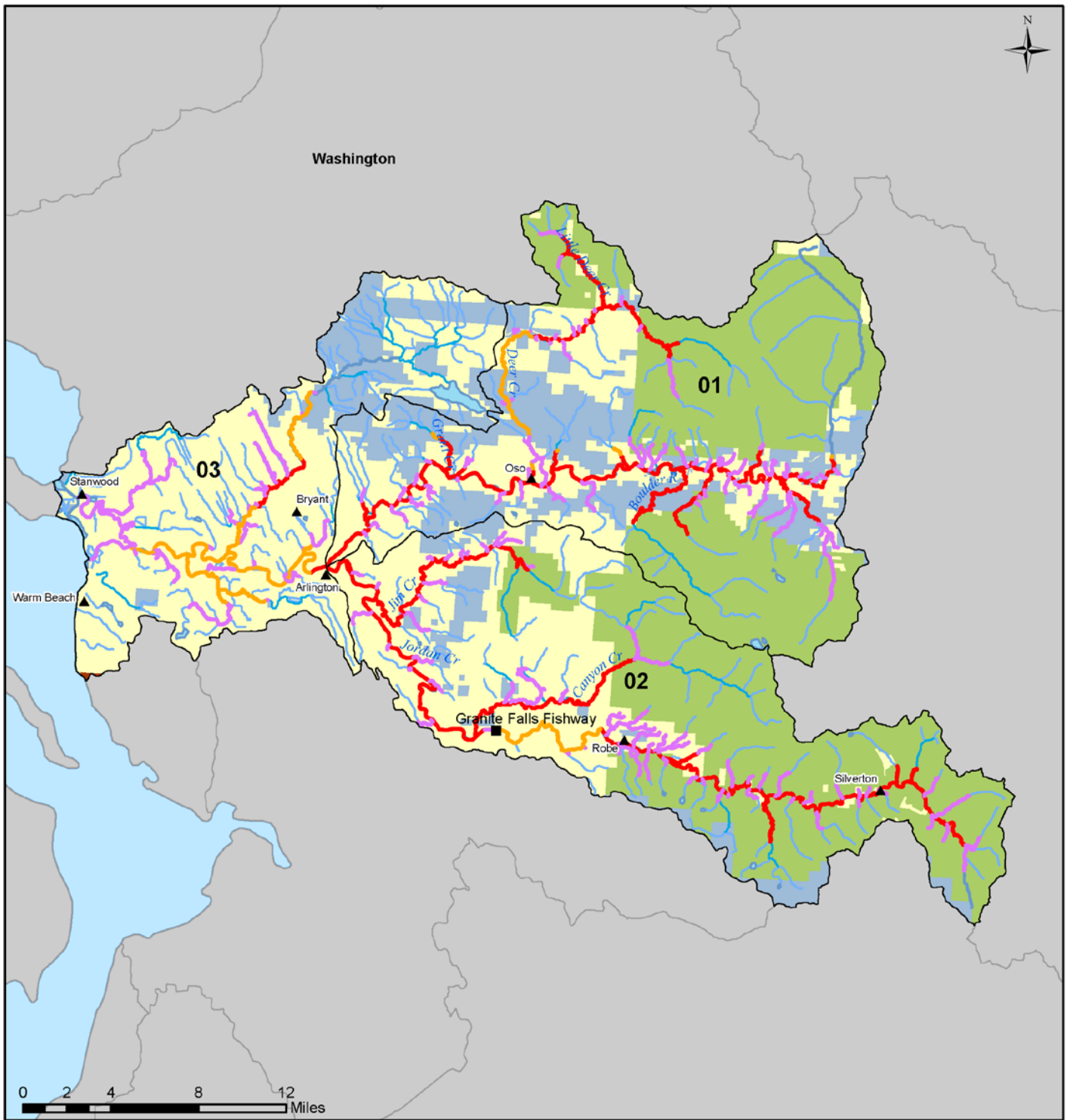
Legend

- | | |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| ▲ Cities | □ Watersheds |
| ■ Dams/Barriers | ■ Private |
| ~ Streams (1:100,000) | ■ Federal |
| — Spawning/Rearing | ■ State/Local |
| — Rearing/Migration | ■ Tribal |
| — Migration/Presence | |



The watershed code is the subbasin number with the two digit watershed code appended to the end (i.e., Subbasin = 17110007, watershed = 1711000701)

Note: This map is for general reference only



Puget Sound Steelhead Distribution

Stillaguamish Subbasin 17110008

Map B6



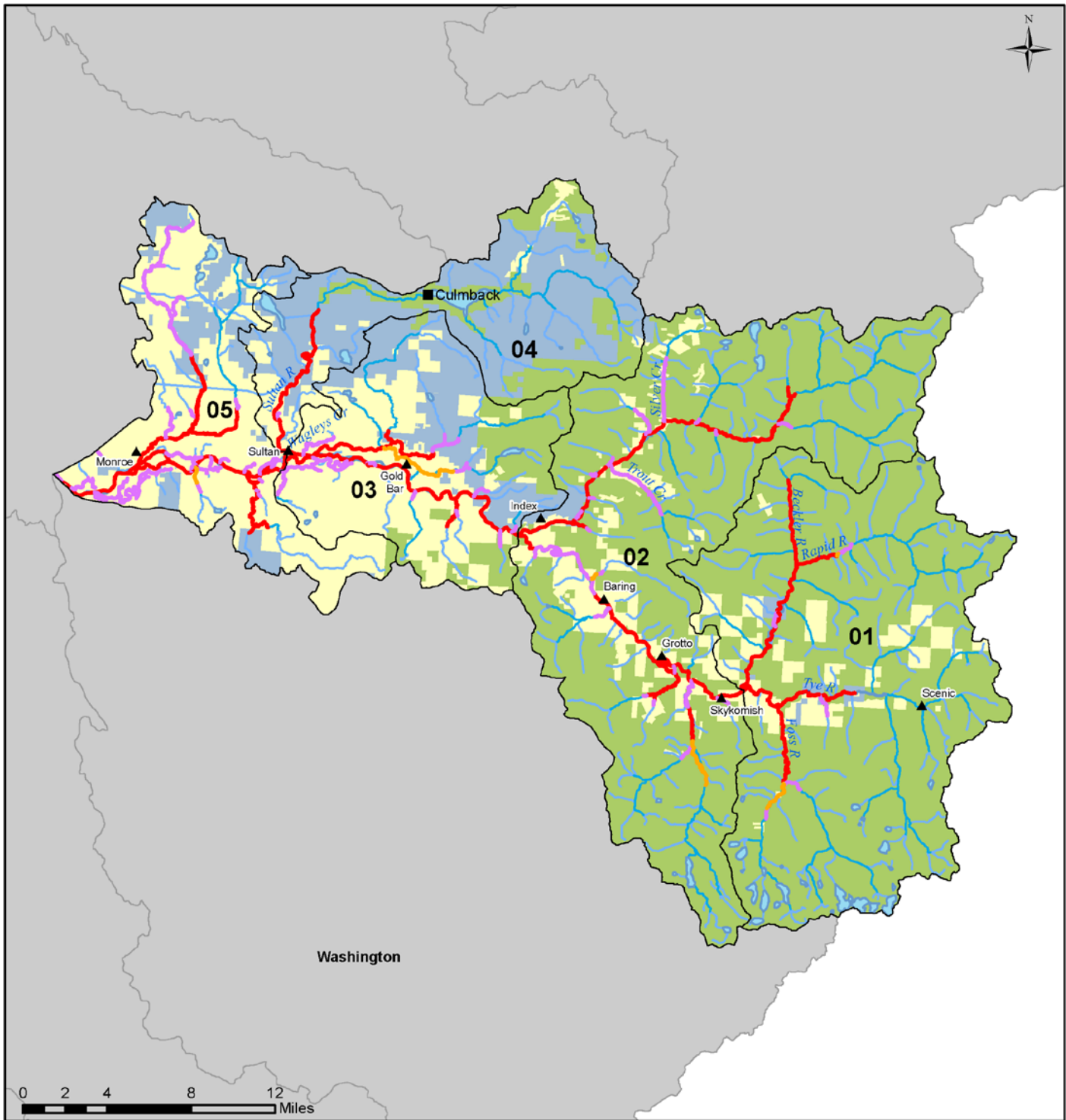
Legend

- ▲ Cities
- Dams/Barriers
- ~ Streams (1:100,000)
- Spawning/Rearing
- Rearing/Migration
- Migration/Presence
- Watersheds
- Private
- Federal
- State/Local
- Tribal



The watershed code is the subbasin number with the two digit watershed code appended to the end (i.e., Subbasin = 17110008, watershed = 1711000801)

Note: This map is for general reference only



Puget Sound Steelhead Distribution

Skykomish Subbasin 17110009

Map B7

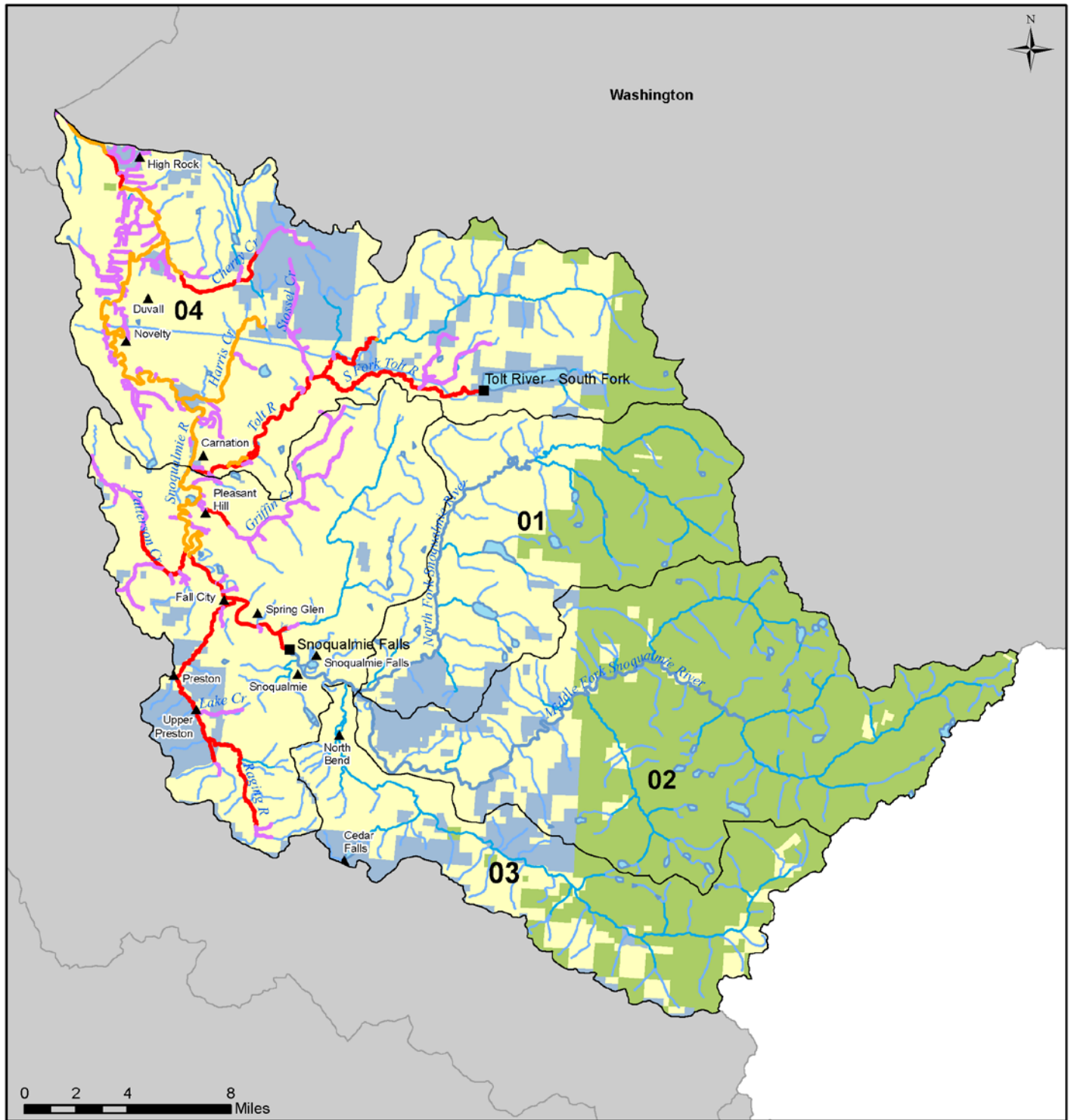
Legend

- ▲ Cities
- Dams/Barriers
- Streams (1:100,000)
- Spawning/Rearing
- Rearing/Migration
- Migration/Presence
- Watersheds
- Private
- Federal
- State/Local
- Tribal



The watershed code is the subbasin number with the two digit watershed code appended to the end (i.e., Subbasin = 17110009, watershed = 1711000901)

Note: This map is for general reference only



Puget Sound Steelhead Distribution

Snoqualmie Subbasin 17110010

Map B8

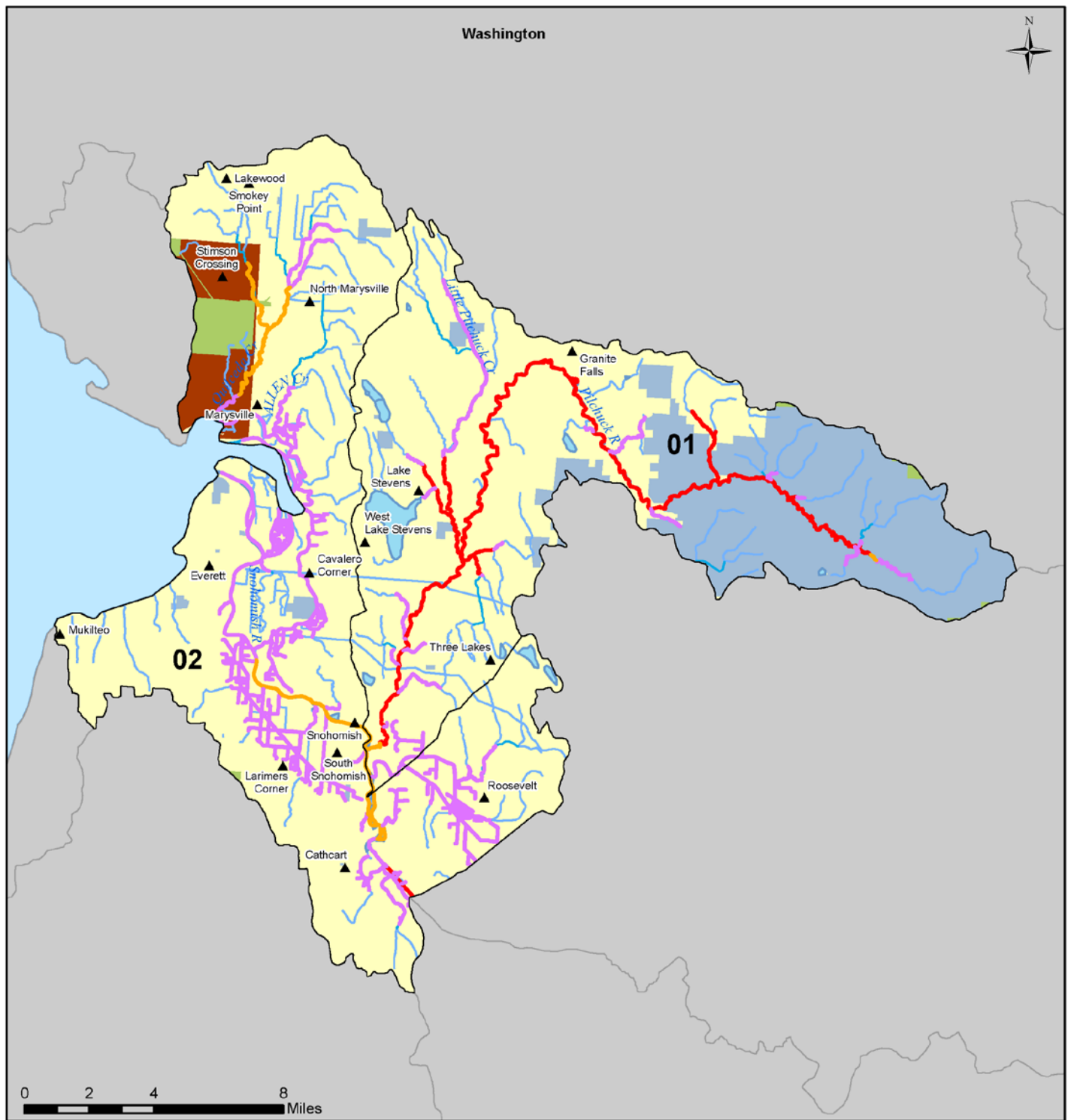
Legend

- | | |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| ▲ Cities | □ Watersheds |
| ■ Dams/Barriers | ■ Private |
| ~ Streams (1:100,000) | ■ Federal |
| — Spawning/Rearing | ■ State/Local |
| — Rearing/Migration | ■ Tribal |
| — Migration/Presence | |



The watershed code is the subbasin number with the two digit watershed code appended to the end (i.e., Subbasin = 17110010, watershed = 1711001001)

Note: This map is for general reference only



Puget Sound Steelhead Distribution

Snohomish Subbasin 17110011

Map B9

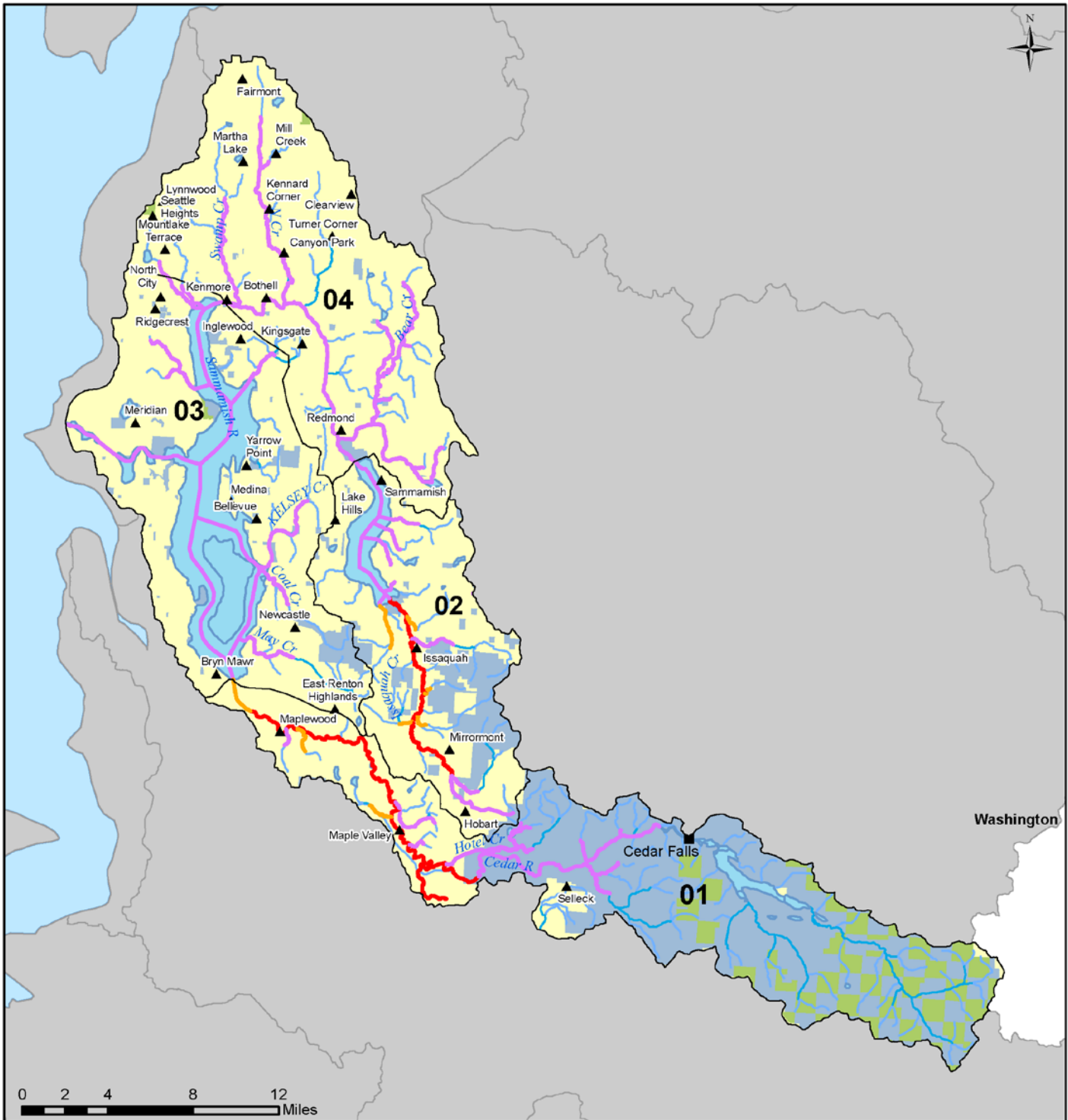


The watershed code is the subbasin number with the two digit watershed code appended to the end (i.e., Subbasin = 17110011, watershed = 1711001101)

Note: This map is for general reference only

Legend

- ▲ Cities
- Dams/Barriers
- ~ Streams (1:100,000)
- Spawning/Rearing
- Rearing/Migration
- Migration/Presence
- Watersheds
- Private
- Federal
- State/Local
- Tribal



Puget Sound Steelhead Distribution

Lake Washington Subbasin 17110012

Map B10

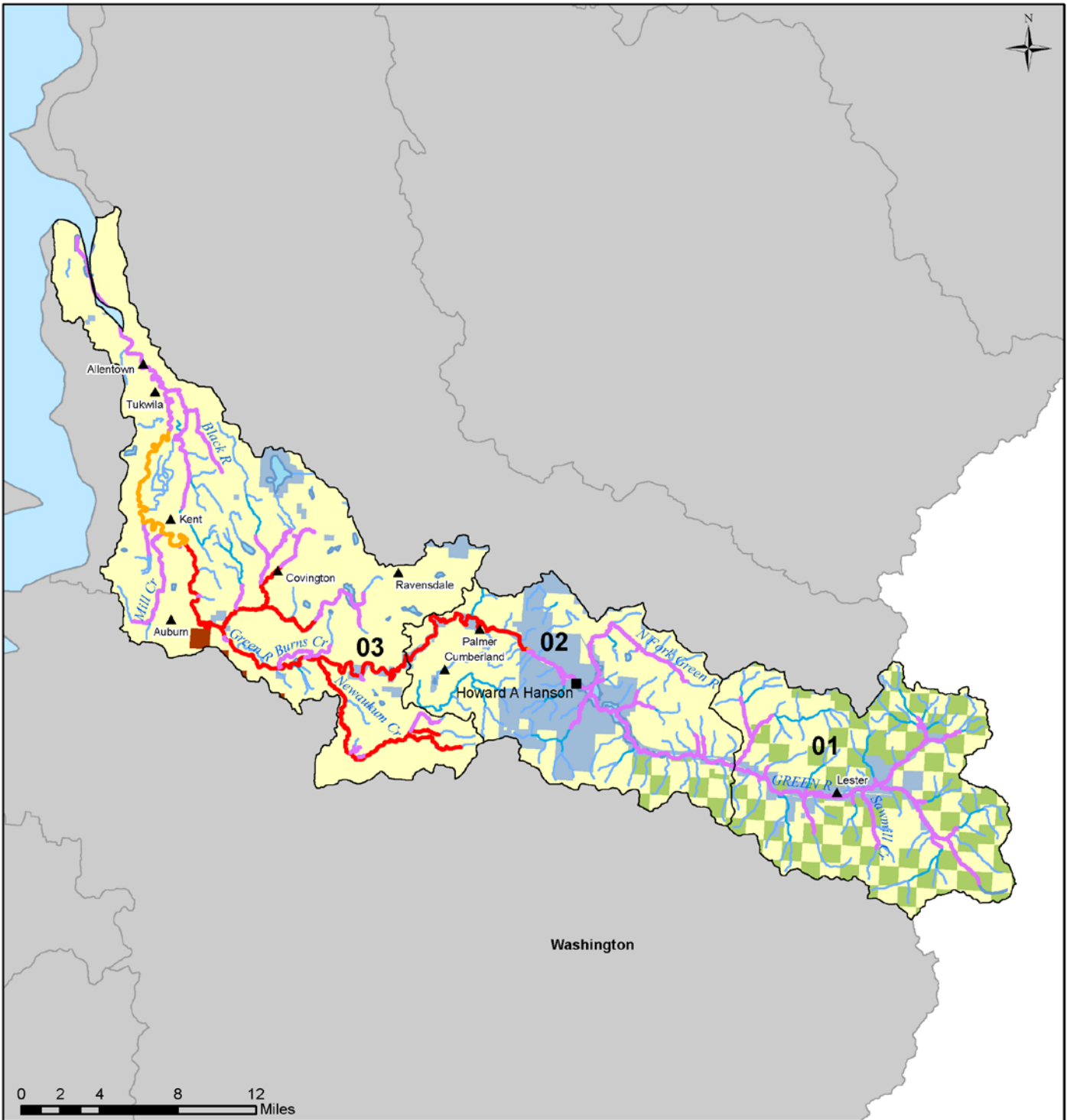
Legend

- ▲ Cities
- Dams/Barriers
- Streams (1:100,000)
- Spawning/Rearing
- Rearing/Migration
- Migration/Presence
- Watersheds
- Private
- Federal
- State/Local
- Tribal



The watershed code is the subbasin number with the two digit watershed code appended to the end (i.e., Subbasin = 17110012, watershed = 1711001201)

Note: This map is for general reference only



Puget Sound Steelhead Distribution

Duwamish Subbasin 17110013

Map B11

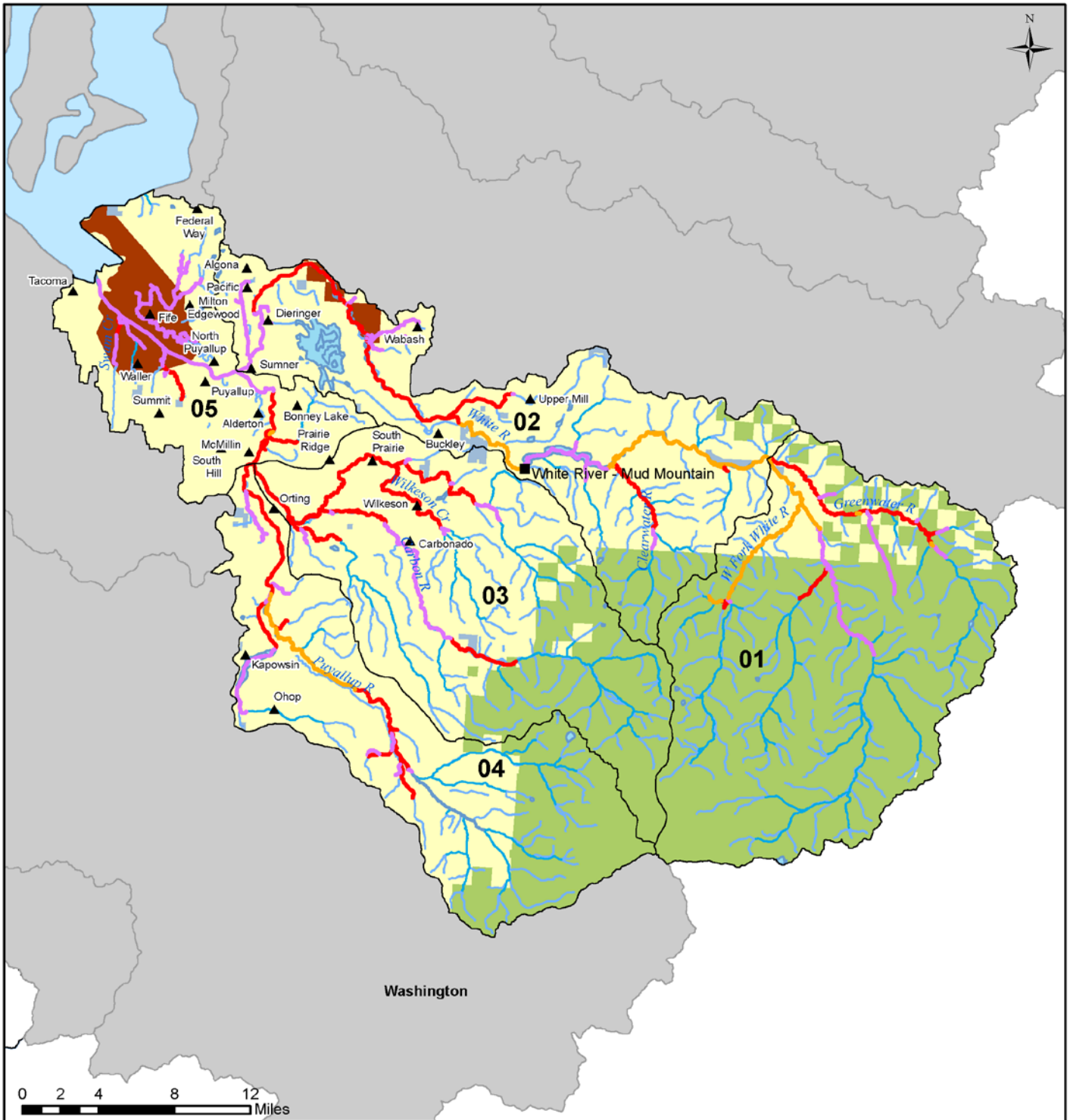
Legend

- ▲ Cities
- Dams/Barriers
- ~ Streams (1:100,000)
- Spawning/Rearing
- Rearing/Migration
- Migration/Presence
- Watersheds
- Private
- Federal
- State/Local
- Tribal



The watershed code is the subbasin number with the two digit watershed code appended to the end (i.e., Subbasin = 17110013, watershed = 1711001301)

Note: This map is for general reference only



Puget Sound Steelhead Distribution

Puyallup Subbasin 17110014

Map B12

Legend

- ▲ Cities
- Dams/Barriers
- Streams (1:100,000)
- Spawning/Rearing
- Rearing/Migration
- Migration/Presence
- Watersheds
- Private
- Federal
- State/Local
- Tribal



The watershed code is the subbasin number with the two digit watershed code appended to the end (i.e., Subbasin = 17110014, watershed = 1711001401)

Note: This map is for general reference only



Puget Sound Steelhead Distribution

Nisqually Subbasin 17110015

Map B13

Legend

- ▲ Cities
- Dams/Barriers
- ~ Streams (1:100,000)
- Spawning/Rearing
- Rearing/Migration
- Migration/Presence
- Watersheds
- Private
- Federal
- State/Local
- Tribal



The watershed code is the subbasin number with the two digit watershed code appended to the end (i.e., Subbasin = 17110015, watershed = 1711001501)

Note: This map is for general reference only



Puget Sound Steelhead Distribution

Deschutes Subbasin 17110016

Map B14

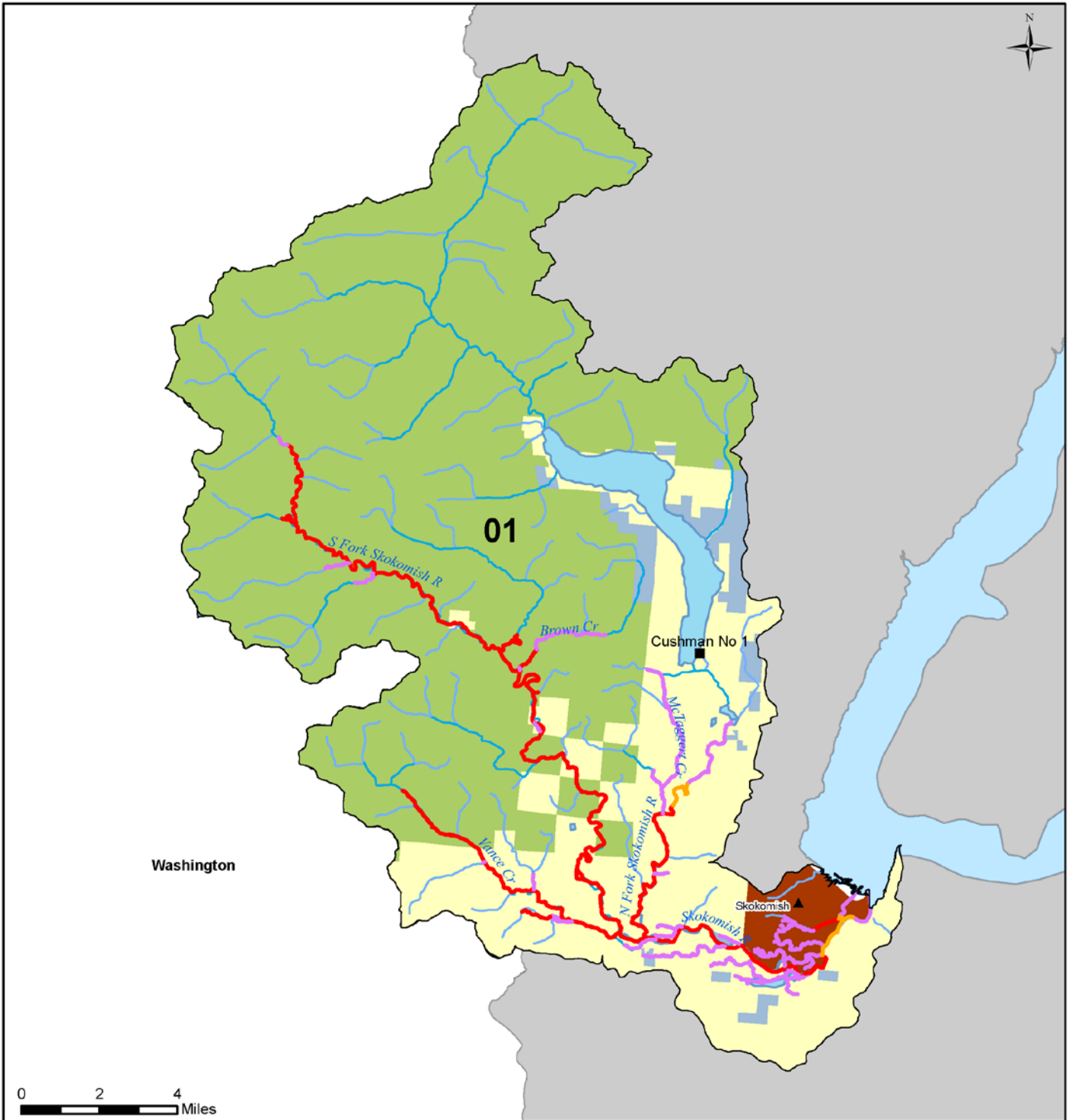
Legend

- ▲ Cities
- Dams/Barriers
- Streams (1:100,000)
- Spawning/Rearing
- Rearing/Migration
- Migration/Presence
- Watersheds
- Private
- Federal
- State/Local
- Tribal



The watershed code is the subbasin number with the two digit watershed code appended to the end (i.e., Subbasin = 17110016, watershed = 1711001601)

Note: This map is for general reference only



Puget Sound Steelhead Distribution

Skokomish Subbasin 17110017

Map B15

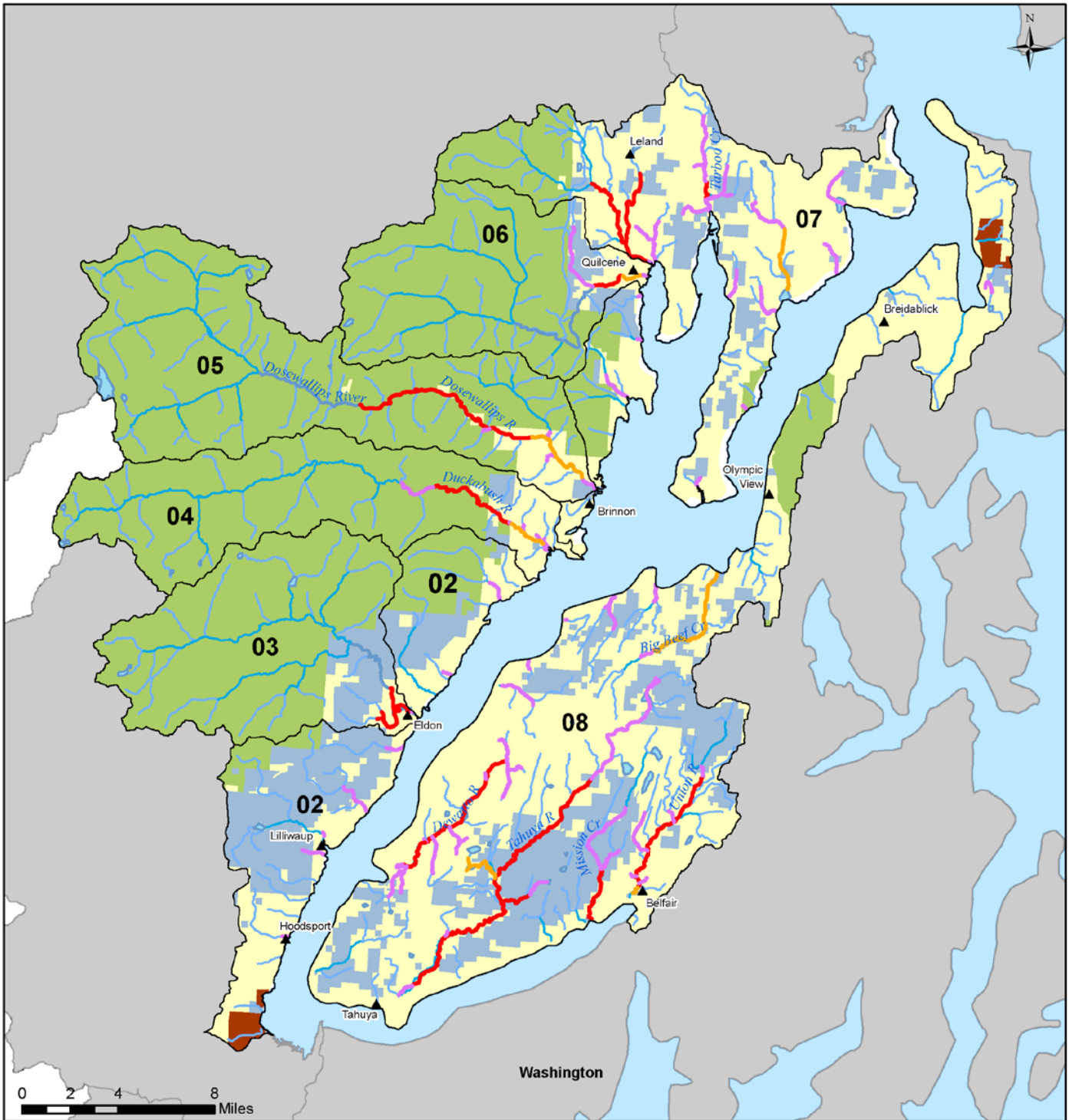
Legend

- ▲ Cities
- Dams/Barriers
- Streams (1:100,000)
- Spawning/Rearing
- Rearing/Migration
- Migration/Presence
- Watersheds
- Private
- Federal
- State/Local
- Tribal



The watershed code is the subbasin number with the two digit watershed code appended to the end (i.e., Subbasin = 17110017, watershed = 1711001701)

Note: This map is for general reference only



Puget Sound Steelhead Distribution

Hood Canal Subbasin 17110018

Map B16



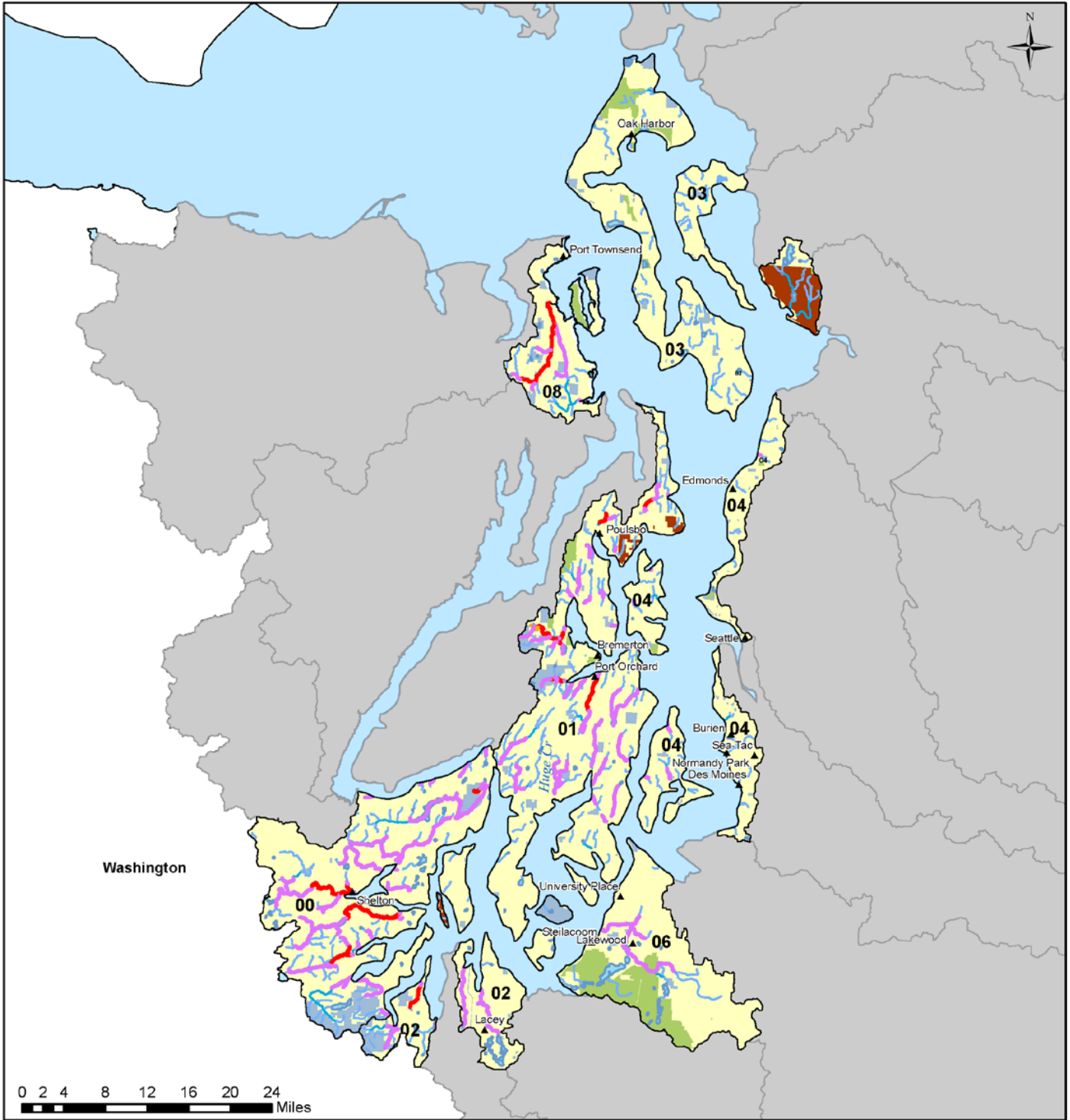
Legend

- ▲ Cities
- Dams/Barriers
- Streams (1:100,000)
- Spawning/Rearing
- Rearing/Migration
- Migration/Presence
- Watersheds
- Private
- Federal
- State/Local
- Tribal



The watershed code is the subbasin number with the two digit watershed code appended to the end (i.e., Subbasin = 17110018, watershed = 1711001801)

Note: This map is for general reference only



Puget Sound Steelhead Distribution
 Puget Sound Subbasin 17110019
Map B17

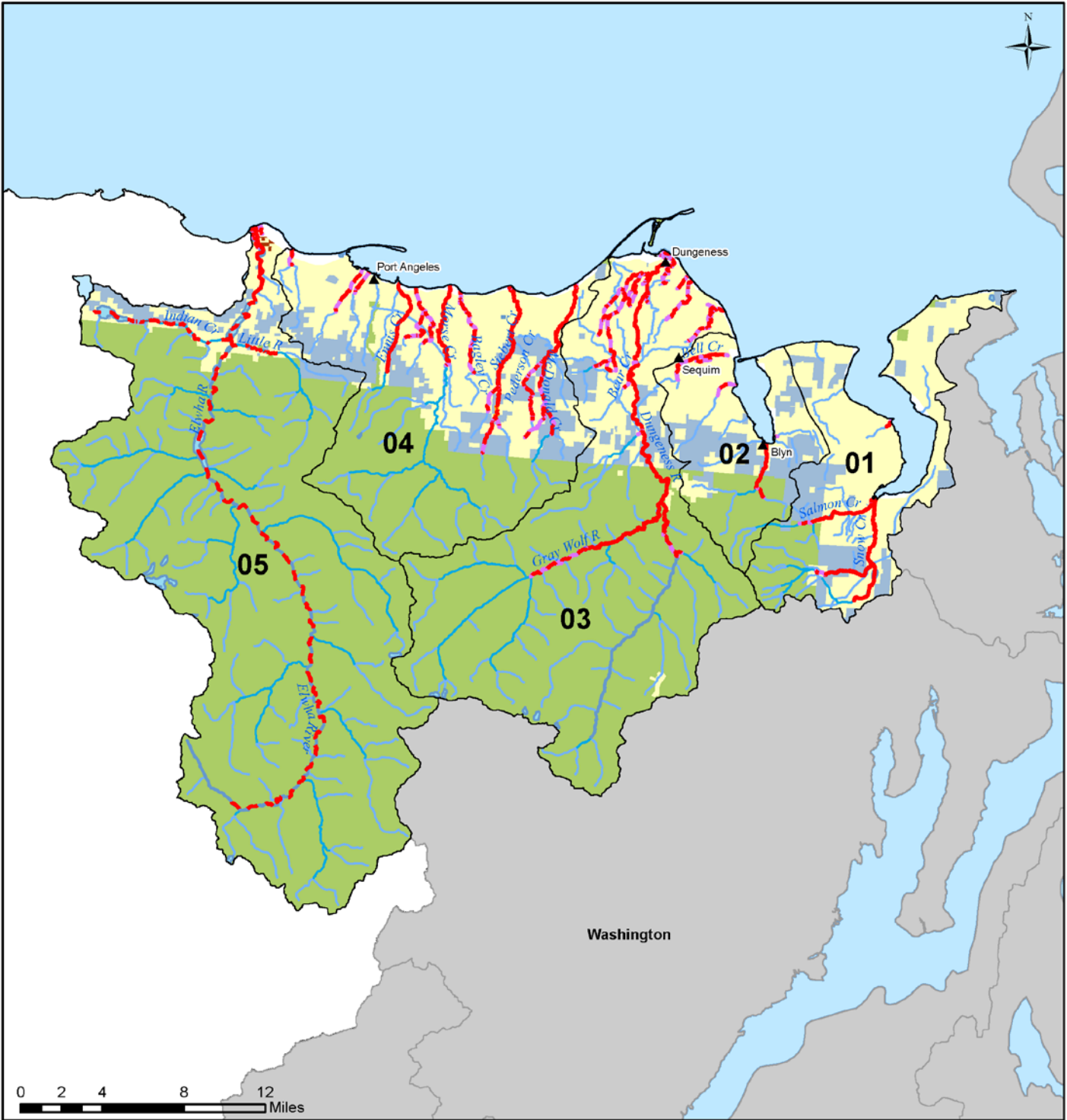


- Legend**
- ▲ Cities
 - Dams/Barriers
 - ~ Streams (1:100,000)
 - Spawning/Rearing
 - Rearing/Migration
 - Migration/Presence
 - Watersheds
 - Private
 - Federal
 - State/Local
 - Tribal



The watershed code is the subbasin number with the two digit watershed code appended to the end (i.e., Subbasin = 17110019, watershed = 1711001901)

Note: This map is for general reference only



Puget Sound Steelhead Distribution

Dungeness-Elwha Subbasin 17110020

Map B18

Legend

- ▲ Cities
- Dams/Barriers
- ~ Streams (1:100,000)
- - - Unoccupied at Listing, Essential for Conservation
- Spawning/Rearing
- Rearing/Migration
- Migration/Presence
- Watersheds
- Private
- Federal
- State/Local
- Tribal



The watershed code is the subbasin number with the two digit watershed code appended to the end (i.e., Subbasin = 17110020, watershed = 1711002001)

Note: This map is for general reference only

Appendix C. CHART Conclusions Regarding ESA Section 7 Leverage

Table C1 identifies, for each DPS, those watersheds that met the following “low leverage” profile identified by NMFS habitat biologists:

- less than 25 percent of the land area in federal ownership
- no hydropower dams, and
- no consultations likely to occur on instream work.

We chose these attributes because federal lands, dams and instream work all have a high likelihood of consultation and activities undergoing consultation have a potential to significantly affect the physical and biological features of salmon and steelhead habitat. Where federal lands are involved any activity occurring there must undergo a section 7 consultation if it may affect the species or the designated critical habitat. Salmon and steelhead habitat can be significantly affected by many activities occurring on federal lands, including grazing, timber harvest, roadbuilding, and mining. Dams generally are either federally operated or federally permitted by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE) or by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, triggering section 7 consultation. Dam operation can significantly affect salmon and steelhead in many ways, including by impeding passage, inundating habitat and changing flow and temperature regimes. Instream work generally requires a permit from the COE. Instream work can significantly affect salmon and steelhead habitat in a number of ways, including by reducing channel complexity, increasing flows, diminishing connectivity between the stream channel and floodplain, and increasing sediment. Other types of activities also impact salmon and steelhead habitat, but their potential leverage was not deemed as predictable as those used in the above low leverage profile.

The table below includes the CHART’s assessment as to whether the watershed was in fact likely to be “low leverage,” and the CHART’s conclusion as to whether excluding a “low leverage” watershed would significantly impede the conservation of the DPS. These findings were obtained via discussions with each CHART and were subsequently used in the agency’s ESA 4(b)(2) analysis (NMFS, 2015) supporting these designations.

References

NMFS, 2015. Designation of Critical Habitat for Lower Columbia River Coho Salmon and Puget Sound Steelhead: Final 4(b)(2) Report. NMFS Northwest Region Report. December 2015.

Table C1. Summary of CHART Conclusions Regarding Possible ESA Section 7 Leverage

| DPS | Watershed Name | Watershed Code | Conservation Value Rating | | Likely to be Low Leverage? | Comments |
|---|------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| | | | Benefit of designating watershed | Benefit of designating connectivity corridor | | |
| Lower Columbia River Coho Salmon | Beaver Creek/ Columbia River | 1708000302 | Medium | na | No | CHART determined that consultations were likely to yield significant leverage in this HUC5 due to several recent U.S. Army Corps of Engineers consultations in this watershed. |
| Lower Columbia River Coho Salmon | Green River | 1708000505 | High | na | No | CHART determined that consultations were likely to yield significant leverage in this HUC5, noting that despite there being less than 25% Federal lands in the HUC5, Federal lands are located adjacent to a significant number of stream reaches used as spawning habitat. |
| Lower Columbia River Coho Salmon | South Fork Toutle River | 1708000506 | High | na | No | CHART determined that consultations were likely to yield significant leverage in this HUC5, noting that despite there being less than 25% Federal lands in the HUC5, Federal lands are located adjacent to a significant number of stream reaches used as spawning habitat. |
| Puget Sound Steelhead | Chambers Creek | 1711001906 | Low | na | No | CHART determined that consultations were likely to yield significant leverage in this HUC5, noting the presence of the Garrison Springs Hatchery dam (non-hydropower) and potential consultations associated with it. |

Appendix D. CHART Conclusions Regarding Areas Under Consideration for Exclusion from Critical Habitat

The CHARTs considered whether excluding particular areas from critical habitat designation would significantly impede conservation (see NMFS, 2015) of the lower Columbia River coho and Puget Sound steelhead DPSs. The CHARTs considered each areas alone and in combination with other areas eligible for economic exclusion. In considering whether exclusion of areas on economic grounds would significantly impede conservation, the CHARTs also assumed that certain Indian and HCP lands would be excluded for other reasons. In making this determination, the CHARTs considered such factors as the role the particular areas play in the conservation of the population(s), the uniqueness or importance to the population(s), any recovery planning emphasis on the area, and similar considerations. Table D1 contains the CHART conclusions for each DPS.

The CHARTs also assessed whether the combined exclusions would result in the extinction of either DPS. They concluded that this would not be the case for the following reasons:

- The habitat areas considered for exclusion are not concentrated on specific populations or major population groups. Instead they are well distributed throughout, and representative of, the major population groups for each DPS.
- The few cases where an entire watershed was proposed for exclusion (due to economic impacts) all involved habitat areas were deemed to be of low conservation value by the CHARTs.
- Most stream reaches proposed for exclusion are short (amounting to less than 10 miles per watershed) and occur in a checkerboard pattern wherein excluded reaches are interspersed with reaches proposed for designation as critical habitat.
- The proposed HCP and Indian land exclusions involve stream reaches that are already co-managed for salmonid conservation. In addition, the HCP exclusions in particular may provide an incentive to other landowners to seek conservation agreements with NMFS.

References

NMFS. 2015. Designation of Critical Habitat for Lower Columbia River Coho Salmon and Puget Sound Steelhead: Final 4(b)(2) Report. NMFS West Coast Region Report. December 2015.

Table D1. Summary of CHART Conclusions Regarding Areas Under Consideration for Exclusion from Critical Habitat due to Economic Impacts

| DPS | Watershed Name | Watershed Code | Conservation Value Rating | | CHART Determination re: Whether Exclusion Would Significantly Impede Conservation |
|---|------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| | | | Benefit of designating watershed | Benefit of designating connectivity corridor | |
| Lower Columbia River Coho Salmon | Abernethy Creek | 1709000704 | Low | na | No – Low conservation value reflects low numbers of fish and limited PCEs in this HUC5. Adjacent HUC5s have much greater conservation value to the Clackamas River population of coho salmon. |
| Puget Sound Steelhead | Lake Sammamish | 17110001202 | Low | na | No – Low conservation value reflects low numbers of fish and limited PCEs in this HUC5. The nearby Cedar River HUC5 is the most important of the four watersheds supporting the Lake Washington population of steelhead. |
| Puget Sound Steelhead | Lake Washington | 17110001203 | Low | Medium (Cedar River HUC5 is upstream) | No – Low conservation value reflects low numbers of fish and limited PCEs in this HUC5. The adjacent Cedar River HUC5 is the most important of the four watersheds supporting the Lake Washington population of steelhead. |
| Puget Sound Steelhead | Sammamish River | 17110001204 | Low | na | No – Low conservation value reflects low numbers of fish and limited PCEs in this HUC5. The nearby Cedar River HUC5 is the most important of the four watersheds supporting the Lake Washington population of steelhead. |
| Puget Sound Steelhead | Puget Sound/ East Passage | 17110001904 | Low | na | No – Low conservation value reflects low numbers of fish and limited PCEs in this HUC5. Other HUC5s (e.g., Green River and Puyallup River watersheds) have much greater conservation value to steelhead in the Central and South Puget Sound major population group. |